

#### **NOTICE - SECURED CREDITORS**

#### **ARVIND LIMITED**

| Registered Office | :                           | Naroda Road, Ahmedabad-380 025, Gujarat, India |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Tel No            | :                           | +91-79-30138000                                |
| CIN               | :                           | L17119GJ1931PLC000093                          |
| Website           | :                           | www.arvind.com                                 |
| E-mail            | E-mail : investor@arvind.in |                                                |

# MEETING OF THE SECURED CREDITORS OF ARVIND LIMITED

(Convened pursuant to final order dated 7th April, 2017 passed by the National Company Law Tribunal, Bench at Ahmedabad)

#### **MEETING:**

| Day                                                                | Friday                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Date                                                               | 9th day of June, 2017 |
| Time                                                               | 3.00 p.m.             |
| Venue Arvind Premises ,Naroda Road ,Ahmedabad,380025, Gujarat, Inc |                       |



#### **INDEX**

| Sr.<br>No. | Contents                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Page<br>No. |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1.         | Notice convening the meeting of the Secured Creditors of Arvind Limited under the provisions of Sections 230-232 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 6 of the Companies (Compromises, Arrangements and Amalgamations) Rules, 2016    | 3           |
| 2.         | Explanatory Statement under Sections 230(3), 232(1) and (2) and 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 6 of the Companies (Compromises, Arrangements and Amalgamations) Rules, 2016                                                 | 6           |
| 3.         | Annexure 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |
|            | Scheme of Arrangement in the nature of amalgamation of Arvind Brands & Retail Limited, Arvind Garments Park Private Limited and Dholka Textile Park Private Limited with Arvind Limited under Sections 230-232 of the Companies Act, 2013. | 25          |
| 4.         | Annexure 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 32          |
|            | Valuation Report dated 24th day of January, 2017 issued by Kantilal Patel & Co., Chartered Accountants.                                                                                                                                    | J-          |
| 5.         | <b>Annexure 3</b> Fairness Opinion dated 24th day of January, 2017 issued by Vivro Financial Services Private Limited to the Board of Directors of Arvind Limited.                                                                         | 33          |
| 6.         | Annexure 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 40          |
|            | Copy of SEBI Circular No. SEBI/LAD/NRO/GN/2016-17/029 15th February, 2017.                                                                                                                                                                 | 40          |
| 7.         | Annexure 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |
|            | Complaint Reports dated 17th day of March, 2017 submitted by Arvind Limited to BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited, respectively.                                                                                     | 41          |
| 8.         | Annexure 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 44          |
|            | Summary of the Valuation Report including the basis of Valuation.                                                                                                                                                                          | 77          |
| 9.         | Annexure 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |
|            | Report adopted by the Board of Directors of Arvind Limited in its meeting held on 25th January, 2017 pursuant to the Provisions of Section 232(2) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013.                                                          | 45          |
| 10.        | Annexure 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |
|            | Report adopted by the Board of Directors of Arvind Brands & Retail Limited in its meeting held on 25th January, 2017 pursuant to the Provisions of Section 232(2) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013.                                          | 46          |
| 11.        | Annexure 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |
|            | Report adopted by the Board of Directors of Arvind Garments Park Private Limited in its meeting held on 25th January, 2017 pursuant to the Provisions of Section 232(2)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013.                                     | 47          |
| 12.        | Annexure 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |
|            | Report adopted by the Board of Directors of Dholka Textile Park Private Limited in its meeting held on 25th January, 2017 pursuant to the Provisions of Section 232(2)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013.                                      | 48          |
| 13.        | Annexure 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 49          |
|            | Supplementary Unaudited Accounting Statement of Arvind Limited for the period ended 31st December, 2016.                                                                                                                                   | 77          |
| 14.        | Annexure 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | _           |
|            | Supplementary Unaudited Accounting Statement of Arvind Brands & Retail Limited for the period ended 31st December 2016.                                                                                                                    | 61          |
| 15.        | Annexure 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |
|            | Supplementary Unaudited Accounting Statement of Arvind Garments Park Private Limited for the period ended 31st December 2016.                                                                                                              | 67          |
| 16.        | Annexure 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |
|            | Supplementary Unaudited Accounting Statement of Dholka Textile Park Private Limited for the period ended 31st December 2016.                                                                                                               | 71          |
| 17.        | ProxyForm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 75          |
| 18.        | Attendance Slip                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 75          |



#### BEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL, BENCH, AT AHMEDABAD CA (CAA) NO. 15/NCLT/AHM/2017

In the matter of the Companies Act, 2013;

And

In the matter of Sections 230 - 232 read with other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013;

And

In the matter of Arvind Limited;

And

In the matter of Scheme of Arrangement in the nature of amalgamation of Arvind Brands & Retail Limited, Arvind Garments Park Private Limited and Dholka Textile Park Private Limited with Arvind Limited to be made between these companies and their respective shareholders and creditors.

**Arvind Limited**, a company incorporated under the provisions of Indian Companies Act, 1913 and having its registered office at Naroda Road, Ahmedabad-380 025, Gujarat, India

...Applicant Transferee Company

#### NOTICE CONVENING THE MEETING OF THE SECURED CREDITORS OF THE APPLICANT COMPANY

To;

#### The secured creditors of Arvind Limited (the "Applicant Company"):

**TAKE NOTICE** that by a final order made on the 7th day of April 2017 in the abovementioned Company Application (the "**Order**"), the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Bench, at Ahmedabad ("**NCLT**") has directed that a meeting of the secured creditors of the Applicant Company, be convened and held at Arvind Premises, Naroda road, Ahmedabad-380 025, Gujarat, India on Friday, the 9th day of June, 2017 at 03.00 p.m. for the purpose of considering, and if thought fit, approving, with or without modification(s), the arrangement embodied in the Scheme of Arrangement in the nature of amalgamation of Arvind Brands & Retail Limited, Arvind Garments Park Private Limited and Dholka Textile Park Private Limited with Arvind Limited to be made between these companies and their respective shareholders and creditors ("**Scheme**").

**TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that in pursuance of the said Order and as directed therein, a meeting of the secured creditors of the Applicant Company, will be held at Arvind Premises, Naroda road, Ahmedabad-380 025, Gujarat, India on Friday, the 9th day of June, 2017 at 03.00 p.m. at which place, day, date and time you are requested to attend. At the meeting, the following resolution will be considered and if thought fit, be passed, with or without modification(s):

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 230 - 232 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the rules, circulars and notifications made thereunder (including any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof) as may be applicable, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Circular No. CIR/CFD/CMD/16/2015 dated 30th November 2015 and Circular No. SEBI/LAD/NRO/GN/2016-17/029 dated 15th February, 2017 and subject to the provisions of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company and subject to the approval of Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Bench, at Ahmedabad ("NCLT") and subject to such other approvals, permissions and sanctions of regulatory and other authorities, as may be necessary and subject to such conditions and modifications as may be prescribed or imposed by NCLT or by any regulatory or other authorities, while granting such consents, approvals and permissions, which may be agreed to by the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as the "Board", which term shall be deemed to mean and include one or more Committee(s) constituted/to be constituted by the Board or any person(s) which the Board may nominate to exercise its powers including the powers conferred by this resolution), the arrangement embodied in the Scheme of Arrangement involving amalgamation of Arvind Brands & Retail Limited, Arvind Garments Park Private Limited and Dholka Textile Park Private Limited with Arvind Limited, with an appointed date of 1 April 2016, as proposed by the Applicant Companies with their respective shareholders and creditors ("Scheme") placed before this meeting and initialled by the Chairman of the meeting for the purpose of identification, be and is hereby approved.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board be and is hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things, as it may, in its absolute discretion deem requisite, desirable, appropriate or necessary to give e?ect to this resolution and e?ectively implement the arrangement embodied in the Scheme and to accept such modifications, amendments, limitations and/or conditions, if any, which may be required and/or imposed by the NCLT while sanctioning the arrangement embodied in the Scheme or by any authorities under law, or as may be required for the purpose of resolving any questions or doubts or di?culties that may arise including passing of such accounting entries and /or making such adjustments in the books of accounts as considered necessary in giving e?ect to the Scheme, as the Board may deem fit and proper."



**TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that you may attend and vote at the said meeting in person or by proxy provided that a proxy in the prescribed form, duly signed by you or your Authorised representative, is deposited at the registered office of the Applicant Company at Naroda Road, Ahmedabad-380 025, Gujarat, India, not later than 48 (forty eight) hours before the time fixed for the aforesaid meeting. The form of proxy can be obtained free of charge from the Registered Office of the Applicant Company.

Copies of the Scheme and of the Explanatory Statement, under Sections 230(3), 232(1) and (2) and 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 6 of the Companies (Compromises, Arrangements and Amalgamations) Rules, 2016, along with the enclosures as indicated in the Index, can be obtained free of charge at the registered o?ce of the Applicant Company at Naroda Road, Ahmedabad-380 025, Gujarat, India or at the o?ce of its advocates, Mrs. Swati Saurabh Soparkar at 301, Shivalik-10, Opp. State Bank of India Zonal Office, S. M. Road, Ambavadi, Ahmedabad 380 015, Gujarat, India.

The Hon'ble Tribunal has appointed Shri Sanjay S Lalbhai, as Chairman of the Applicant Company, failing him, Shri Jayesh K Shah, the Director of the Applicant Company and failing him Shri Punit S Lalbhai, the Director of the Applicant Company to be the Chairman of the said meeting including for any adjournment or adjournments thereof. The Tribunal has further appointed Hitesh Buch & Associates, a practicing Company secretary firm as the scrutinizer at the said meeting. The Scheme, if approved by the aforesaid meeting, will be subject to the subsequent approval of NCLT

A copy of the Explanatory Statement, under Sections 230(3), 232(1) and (2) and 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 6 of the Companies (Compromises, Arrangements and Amalgamations) Rules, 2016, the Scheme and the other enclosures as indicated in the Index are enclosed.

Sd/-Sanjay S. Lalbhai

Chairman appointed for the meeting

Dated this 17<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2017

**Registered office:** Naroda Road Ahmedabad-380 025, Gujarat, India.

#### **Notes:**

- 1. Only secured creditors of the Applicant Company may attend and vote either in person or by proxy (a proxy need not be a secured creditor of the Applicant Company) or in the case of a body corporate, by a representative authorised under Section 113 of the Companies Act, 2013 at the meeting of the secured creditors of the Applicant Company. The authorised representative of a body corporate which is a secured creditor of the Applicant Company may attend and vote at the meeting of the secured creditors of the Applicant Company provided a copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors or other governing body of the body corporate authorising such representative to attend and vote at the meeting of the secured creditors of the Applicant Company, duly certified to be a true copy by a Director, the manager, the secretary or other authorised o?cer of such body corporate, is deposited at the Registered O?ce of the Applicant Company not later than 48 (forty eight) hours before the scheduled time of the commencement of the meeting of the secured creditors of the Applicant Company.
- 2. The form of proxy can be obtained free of charge from the Registered O?ce of the Applicant Company.
- 3. All alterations made in the form of proxy should be initialed.
- 4. During the period beginning 24 (twenty four) hours before the time fixed for the commencement of the meeting and ending with the conclusion of the meeting, an secured creditors would be entitled to inspect the proxies lodged at any time during the business hours of the Applicant Company, provided that not less than 3 (three) days of notice in writing is given to the Applicant Company.
- 5. The quorum of the meeting of the secured creditors of the Applicant Company shall be 4 (Four) secured creditors of the Applicant Company, present in person.
- 6. A secured creditor or his proxy, attending the meeting, is requested to bring the Attendance Slip duly completed and signed.
- 7. The documents referred to in the accompanying Explanatory Statement shall be open for inspection by the secured creditors at the Registered O?ce of the Applicant Company between 10.00 a.m. and 12.00 noon on all days (except Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays) up to the date of the meeting.
- 8. NCLT by its said Order has directed that a meeting of the secured creditors of the Applicant Company shall be convened and held at, Naroda road, Ahmedabad-380 o25, Gujarat, India on Friday, the 9th day of June 2017 at 03.00 p.m. for the purpose of considering, and if thought fit, approving, with or without modification(s), the arrangement embodied in the Scheme. Secured creditors would be entitled to vote in the said meeting either in person or through proxy.
- 9. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 230 232 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Scheme shall be acted upon only if a majority in number representing three fourth in value of the secured creditors of the Applicant Company, voting in person or by proxy, agree to the Scheme.



- 10. The Notice, together with the documents accompanying the same, is being sent to all the secured creditors either by registered post or speed post/airmail or by courier service or electronically by e-mail. The Notice will be displayed on the website of the Applicant Company <a href="https://www.arvind.com">www.arvind.com</a>.
- 11. The notice convening the meeting, the date of dispatch of the notice and the Explanatory Statement, amongst others, will be published through advertisement in the following newspapers, namely, (i) Indian Express (Ahmedabad Edition) in the English language; and (ii) translation thereof in Sandesh (Ahmedabad Edition) in the Gujarati language.
- 12. Mr. Hitesh D. Buch, Practicing Company Secretary (Membership No. FCS 3145/COP 8195) has been appointed as the Scrutinizer to conduct the voting process through ballot or polling at the venue of the meeting in a fair and transparent manner.
- 13. The scrutinizer will submit his report to the Chairman of the meeting after completion of the scrutiny of the votes cast by the secured creditors of the Applicant Company through ballot or polling paper at the venue of the meeting. The scrutinizer's decision on the validity of the vote shall be final. The results of votes cast through ballot or polling paper at the venue of the meeting will be announced on or before 12th day of June, 2017 at the registered o?ce of the Applicant Company. The results, together with the Scrutinizer's Reports, will be displayed at the registered o?ce of the Applicant Company and on the website of the Applicant Company www.arvind.com.



## EXPLANATORY STATEMENT UNDER SECTIONS 230(3), 232(1) AND (2) AND 102 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 READ WITH RULE 6 OF THE COMPANIES (COMPROMISES, ARRANGEMENTS AND AMALGAMATIONS) RULES, 2016

Pursuant to the final order dated 7<sup>th</sup> April 2017, passed by the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Bench, at Ahmedabad (the "NCLT"), in CA(CAA) No.15/230-232/NCLT/AHM/2017 ("Order"), a meeting of the equity shareholders, Unsecured Creditors of Arvind Limited (hereinafter referred to as the "Applicant Transferee Company" or the "Transferee Company" as the context may admit) is being convened at J.B. Auditorium, Ahmedabad Management Association Complex, ATIRA Road, Ahmedabad-380 015, Gujarat, India, on Friday the 9<sup>th</sup> June 2017 at 9.45 a.m. and 11.00 a.m. respectively and for Secured Creditors meeting has been called at Registered Office of the Arvind Limited viz Naroda Road, Ahmedabad 380025 at 3.00 p.m. for the purpose of considering, and if thought fit, approving, with or without modification(s), the Scheme of Arrangement of amalgamation between the Arvind Brands & Retail Limited, Arvind Garments Park Private Limited and Dholka Textile Park Private Limited (hereinafter referred to as Transferor Companies) with Transferee Company and their respective shareholders and creditors under Sections 230 - 232 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Scheme"). Pursuant to the Order dated 7<sup>th</sup> April 2017, passed by the Honourable Natioanl Company Law Tribunal, Bench at Ahmedabad (the NCLT) in CA/15/NCLT/AHM/2017 has dispensed with the meetings of the Equity Shareholders and Unsecured Creditors of the Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3. The Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company are together referred to as the "Companies". A copy of the Scheme, which has been, inter alias, approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors of the Applicant Transferee Company at their respective meetings held on 25<sup>th</sup> January 2017, is enclosed as **Annexure 1**.

In terms of the said Order, the quorum for the said meeting for Equity Shareholders and Unsecured Creditors shall be 10 (Ten) members present in person. Further in terms of the said Order, NCLT, has appointed Mr. Sanjay S Lalbhai, Chairman and Managing Director of the Applicant Transferee Company and in his absence, Mr. Jayesh K Shah or Mr. Punit Lalbhai Directors of the Applicant Transferee Company as the Chairman of the meeting of the equity shareholders and Unsecured Creditors of the Applicant Transferee Company including for any adjournment or adjournments thereof.

- 2. This statement is being furnished as required under Sections 230(3), 232(1) and (2) and 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act") read with Rule 6 of the Companies (Compromises, Arrangements and Amalgamations) Rules, 2016 (the "Rules").
- 3. As stated earlier, NCLT by its said Order has, inter alia, directed that a meeting of the equity shareholders and Unsecured Creditors of the Applicant Transferee Company shall be convened and held at J.B. Auditorium, Ahmedabad Management Association Complex, ATIRA Road, Ahmedabad-380 015, Gujarat, India, on Friday, 9<sup>th</sup> June 2017 at 9.45 a.m. and 11.00 a.m. for the purpose of considering, and if thought fit, approving, with or without modification(s), the arrangement embodied in the Scheme. Equity shareholders and Unsecured Creditors would be entitled to vote in the said meeting either in person or through proxy.
  - In addition, the Applicant Transferee Company is seeking the approval of its equity shareholders to the Scheme by way of voting through postal ballot and e-voting.
- 4. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 230 232 of the Act, the Scheme shall be acted upon only if a majority in number representing three fourths in value of the members, or class of members, of the Applicant Transferee Company, as the case may be, voting in person or by proxy or by postal ballot (which includes e-voting), agree to the Scheme.
- 5. In terms of the Order dated 7<sup>th</sup> April 2017, passed by the NCLT, in CA(CAA) N015/230-232/NCLT/AHM/2017, if the entries in the records/ registers of the Applicant Transferee Company in relation to the number or value, as the case may be, of the equity shares are disputed, the Chairman of the meeting shall determine the number or value, as the case may be, for the purposes of the said meeting.

#### **Particulars of the Transferor Companies**

- The Transferor Company No. 1 Arvind Brands & Retail Limited is the company of Lalbhai Group, was incorporated on 16<sup>th</sup> October 2007, under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 (the "Act of 1956") in the name of Silverstone Properties Limited. The name of the Company was changed to Arvind Brands & Retail Limited with effect from 3<sup>rd</sup> December 2010. There has been no further change in the name of the Transferor Company No. 1 in the last five (5) years. The Corporate Identification Number of the Transferor Company No. 1 is U52609GJ2007PLC051974 and the Permanent Account Number of the Transferor Company is AALCS3536P. The registered office of the Transferor Company No. 1 is situated at Arvind Premises, Naroda road, Ahmedabad 380025. There has been no change in the registered office address of the Transferor Company in last five (5) years. The e-mail address of the Transferor Company is Jayesh.thakkar@arvind.in The objects for which the Transferor Company No. 1 has been established are set out in its Memorandum of Association. The main object of the Transferor Company is, as follows:
  - 1. To carry on trade or retail business in India through retail formats and including but not limited to hyper markets, super markets, mega stores, discount stores, cash & carry, departmental stores, shoppers plaza, direct to home, phone order and mail order, catalogue, through internet and other forms and multi level channels for all products and services, dealing in all kinds of goods, materials and items including but not limited to good & provisions, household goods, consumer durables, jewellery, home improvement products, foot wears, luggages, books & stationery, health care and beauty products, toys and music, computers & accessories, telecom products, agri input products, furniture & furnishings, automobile and accessories, and acquiring and running food, service and entertainment centers including but not limited to multiplexes, cinemas, gaming centers, amusement parks, restaurants and food courts and acquiring of land or building on lease or freehold or any commercial or industrial or residential building for running and management of retail business and to acquire flats, offices and retail spaces for carrying on retail business and to sell them, lease or sublet them and to undertake and execute civil, mechanical, electrical and structural works contracts and sub contracts in all their respective branches to carry on retailing business.



There has been no change in the object clause of the Transferor Company in the last five (5) years.

- 7. The Transferor Company No. 1 is engaged in the business of Investments in Shares and Securities and the company is holding investments in subsidiaries of Arvind Group.
- 8. The Authorised, Issued, Subscribed and Paid up Share Capital of the Transferor Company No. 1 as on 31st December 2016 was as follows:

| Share Capital                                           | Amount (in Rs.) |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Authorized                                              |                 |
| 11,25,00,000 Equity shares of Re. 2/- each              | 22,50,00,0000   |
| TOTAL                                                   | 22,50,00,000    |
| Issued, subscribed and paid-up                          |                 |
| 8,48,54,986 Equity shares of Re. 2/- each fully paid up | 16,97,09,972    |
| TOTAL                                                   | 16,97,09,972    |

Subsequent to 31st December 2016 there has been no change in the share capital of the Transferor Company No. 1.

- 9. The Transferor Company No. 2 Arvind Garment Parks Private Limited is the company of Lalbhai Group, was incorporated on 18<sup>th</sup> February 2013 under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 (the "Act of 1956") in the name of Arvind Processing Park Private Limited. The name of the Company was changed to Arvind Garments Park Private Limited with effect from 16<sup>th</sup> December 2013. There has been no further change in the name of the Transferor Company No. 2 in the last Four (4) years. The Corporate Identification Number of the Transferor Company No. 2 is U17120GJ2013PTC073597 The Permanent Account Number of the Transferor Company is AALCA3805B. The registered office of the Transferor Company No. 2 is situated at Arvind Premises, Naroda road, Ahmedabad 380025. There has been no change in the registered office address of the Transferor Company in last four (4) years. The e-mail address of the Transferor Company is Jayesh.thakkar@arvind.in The objects for which the Transferor Company No. 2 has been established are set out in its Memorandum of Association. The main object of the Transferor Company is, as follows:
  - To set up apparel, readymade garment and other garment parks with related infrastructure facilities like water, power, roads, access roads, affluent disposals and to establish Park with factories, commercial offices and other allied facilities and amenities such as internal roads, telephones, communication facilities, environment and pollution control equipment systems, processes and facilities, water reservoirs, effluent disposal and/or treatment and to undertake. Identify, formulate, design, develop, structure, promote, aid, finance, procure, establish, equip, manage, construct, erect, operate, maintain, improve, control, regulate, modify, restructure, re-organize, participate and to assist in the designing, development, construction. implementation, commissioning, operation and maintenance of infrastructure projects in textile sector and other sectors, by way of or in special economic zones or otherwise, schemes, facilities, programs and ancillary facilities and services for commercial use by itself, its members, Company or through contractors and operators, on the commercial format by charging, demanding, collecting, auctioning, retaining and appropriating tariffs, charges, tolls, fees, prices, rents and all types of revenues, user fees from users of infrastructure facilities and projects and ancillary services and facilities, accept receivables towards dues, investments, returns, servicing, repayments of debts or capital etc. to finance and arrange for financing of the above activities and to develop effluent treatment plants, drainage, sewerage, waste management, water supply works, transport facilities, marketing facilities, internet facilities, information technology facilities, telecommunication systems, laboratories, bridges, captive power plants, warehouses, yards, parking facilities, training centers and associated services of any description and ancillary, facilities including construction of buildings, factory sheds, design centers, warehouses, raw material depot, canteen, labour rest, other commercial premises, and other infrastructure facilities as may be required for the purpose, in public private sector partnership mode or any other formats as may be necessary and for this purpose to enter into all types of contracts with government and private entities.

There has been no change in the object clause of the Transferor Company in the last four (4) years.

- 10 The Transferor Company No. 2 is engaged in the business of development of Garments park by acquiring land and creating other infrastructure developments for the park.
- 11 The Authorised, Issued, Subscribed and Paid up Share Capital of the Transferor Company No. 2 as on 31st December 2016 was as follows:

| Share Capital                                       | Amount (in Rs.) |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Authorized                                          |                 |
| 50,00,000 Equity shares of Re. 10/- each            | 5,00,00,000     |
| TOTAL                                               | 5,00,00,000     |
| Issued, subscribed and paid-up                      |                 |
| 10,000 Equity shares of Re. 10/- each fully paid up | 1,00,000        |
| TOTAL                                               | 1,00,000        |

Subsequent to 31st December 2016 there has been no change in the share capital of the Transferor Company No. 2.



- 12. The Transferor Company No. 3 Dholka Textile Park Private Limited is the company of Lalbhai Group, was incorporated on 18<sup>th</sup> February 2013 under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 (the "Act of 1956") in the name of Arvind Spinning Park Private Limited. The name of the Company was changed to Dholka Textile Park Private Limited with effect from 5<sup>th</sup> December 2013. There has been no further change in the name of the Transferor Company No. 3 in the last Four (4) years. The Corporate Identification Number of the Transferor Company No. 3 is U17120GJ2013PTC073596 The Permanent Account Number of the Transferor Company No.3 is AALCA3806C. The registered office of the Transferor Company No. 3 is situated at Arvind Premises, Naroda road, Ahmedabad 380025. There has been no change in the registered office address of the Transferor Company in last four (4) years. The e-mail address of the Transferor Company is Jayesh.thakkar@arvind.in The objects for which the Transferor Company No. 3 has been established are set out in its Memorandum of Association. The main object of the Transferor Company is, as follows:
  - To set up Textile Spinning, Processing and Weaving Parks with related infrastructure facilities like water, power, roads, access roads, affluent disposals and to establish Park with factories, commercial offices and other allied facilities and amenities such as internal roads, telephones, communication facilities, environment and pollution control equipments systems, processes and facilities, water reservoirs, effluent disposal and/or treatment and to undertake. Identify, formulate, design, develop, structure, promote, aid, finance, procure, establish, equip, manage, construct, erect, operate, maintain, improve, control, regulate. modify, restructure, re-organize, participate and to assist in the designing, development, construction. implementation, commissioning, operation and maintenance of infrastructure projects in textile sector and other sectors, by way of or in special economic zones or otherwise, schemes, facilities, programs and ancillary facilities and services for commercial use by itself, its members, Company or through contractors and operators, on the commercial format by charging, demanding, collecting, auctioning, retaining and appropriating tariffs, charges, tolls, fees, prices, rents and all types of revenues, user fees from users of infrastructure facilities and projects and ancillary services and facilities, accept receivables towards dues, investments, returns, servicing, repayments of debts or capital etc. to finance and arrange for financing of the above activities and to develop Integrated textile parks Inter alia comprising of composite textile units, textile plant and machinery, ginning factories, pressing factories, power looms, effluent treatment plants, drainage, sewerage, waste management, water supply works, transport facilities, marketing facilities, internet facilities, information technology facilities, telecommunication systems, laboratories, bridges, captive power plants, warehouses, yards, parks, parking facilities, training centers and associated services of any description and ancillary, facilities including construction of buildings, factory sheds, design centers, warehouses, raw material depot, crèche, canteen, labor rest, other commercial premises, and other infrastructure facilities as may be required for the purpose, in public private sector partnership mode or any other formats as may be necessary and for this purpose to enter into all types of contracts with government and private entities.

There has been no change in the object clause of the Transferor Company in the last four (4) years.

- 13. The Transferor Company No. 3 is engaged in the business of development of Garments park by acquiring land and creating other infrastructure developments for the park.
- 14. The Authorised, Issued, Subscribed and Paid up Share Capital of the Transferor Company No. 3 as on 31st December 2016 was as follows:

| Share Capital                                       | Amount (in Rs.) |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Authorized                                          |                 |
| 50,00,000 Equity shares of Re. 10/- each            | 5,00,00,000     |
| TOTAL                                               | 5,00,00,000     |
| Issued, subscribed and paid-up                      |                 |
| 10,000 Equity shares of Re. 10/- each fully paid up | 1,00,000        |
| TOTAL                                               | 1,00,000        |

Subsequent to 31st December 2016 there has been no change in the share capital of the Transferor Company No. 3.

#### Particulars of the Transferee Company

- 15. The Transferee Company is a company incorporated on 1<sup>st</sup> June 1931 under the provisions of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 in the name of The Arvind Mills Limited in the office of Registrar of Companies Bombay. The name of The Arvind Mills Limited was changed to Arvind Limited with effect from 15<sup>th</sup> April 2008. There has been no further change in the name of the Transferee Company in the last five (5) years. The transferee Company has published all the details of its previous schemes with respective orders of High Court of Gujarat attached in the present Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association. The Transferee Company is a listed public limited company. The shares of the Applicant Transferee Company are listed on BSE Ltd and National Stock Exchnage Limited .The Corporate Identification Number of the Transferee Company is L17119GJ1931PLC000093 and the Permanent Account Number of the Transferee Company is AABCA2398D. The registered office of the Transferee Company is situated at Naroda Road, Ahmedabad 380025. There has been no change in the registered office address of the Transferee Company in the last five (5) years. The e-mail address of the Transferee Company is rv.bhimani@arvind.in and investor@arvind.in The objects for which the Transferee Company has been established are set out in its Memorandum of Association. The main objects of the Transferee Company are as follow:
  - (i) To carry on the business of spinning, weaving or manufacturing or dealing in cotton or other fibrous substances and the preparation, dyeing or colouring of any of the said substances and the sale of yarn, cloth or other manufactures fibrous products.



- (ii) To carry on all or any of the business following, namely, cotton spinners and doublers, flax, hemp and jute spinners, linen manufacturers, flax, hemp, jute and wool merchants, wool combers, worsted spinners, woolen spinners, yarn merchants, worsted stuff manufacturers, bleachers and dyers, and makers of vitriol, bleaching and dyeing materials and to purchase, comb, prepare, spin, dye and deal in flax, hemp, jute, wool, cotton, silk and other fibrous substances and to weave or otherwise manufacture, buy, sell and deal in linen, cloth and other goods and fabrics, whether textile, fribled, knitted or looped and to supply power and to carry on or be interested in the businesses of flour mill proprietors, pressing and ginning mill proprietors and oil mill proprietors, paper mill proprietors and ice manufacturers in all their branches and either in Ahmedabad or other parts of India.
- 16. There has been no change in the object clause of the Transferee Company in the last five (5) years.
- 17. The Transferee Company is engaged in the business of manufacturing, marketing and selling of textile products. The Transferee Company has ventured into different businesses in the following three Categories through Joint Ventures or through its subsidiaries:
  - (1) Textile Business Division related to activities of Denim Manufacturing, Yarn Manufacturing, Apparels, Marketing through EBO stores etc.
  - (2) Engineering Business Division related to activities of water, waste water and solid waste management, and turnkey projects ("Other Manufacturing Management Business");
  - (3) Investment Business Undertaking related to Textile Business and Investments in Joint Ventures related to Textile Business and Investment in Engineering Business division (Textile and Engineering Undertaking).
- 18. The Authorised, Issued, Subscribed and Paid up Share Capital of the Transferee Company as on 31st December 2016 was as follows:

| Share Capital                                              | Amount (in Rs.) |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Authorized                                                 |                 |
| 56,50,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each                | 565,00,00,000   |
| 100,000 Preference shares of Rs. 100/- each                | 100,00,00,000   |
| TOTAL                                                      | 665,00,00,000   |
| Issued Capital                                             | Amount in Rs.   |
| 25,83,59,969 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each                 | 258,35,99,690   |
|                                                            | 258,35,99,690   |
| Subscribed and Paid Up                                     |                 |
| 25,83,59,069 Equity Shares of Rs 10/- each fully paid up   | 258,35,90,690   |
|                                                            | 258,35,90,690   |
| Forfeited Shares                                           |                 |
| 900 equity Shares of Rs 10/- each (Rs 5 Paid up per share) | 9,000           |

Subsequent to 31st December 2016 there has been no change in the share capital of the Transferee Company.

#### **Description and Rationale for the Scheme**

- 19. The Scheme provides for transfer and vesting of the business of the Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3 to Transferee Company. The proposal is to be implemented in terms of the Scheme under Sections 230 232 of the Act.
- 20. The rationale for the Scheme is as under:

All Transferor Companies are directly or indirectly wholly-owned subsidiaries of the Transferee Company. In order to consolidate and effectively manage the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company in a single entity, which will provide several benefits including synergy, economies of scale, attain efficiencies and cost competitiveness, the management of these companies have proposed Realignment of the group structure by amalgamating Arvind Brands & Retail Limited, Arvind Garments Park Private Limited and Dholka Textile Private Limited with Arvind Limited and thereby consolidating the commercial activities of all these companies. The amalgamation of Transferor Companies with Transferee Company would *inter alia* have the following benefits:

- (a) Consolidation of group's business and operations;
- (b) Streamlining of current organization structure;
- (c) Reduction in managerial overlaps due to operation of multiple entities and more focused leadership;
- (d) Benefit of economies of scales, reduction in multiplicity of legal and regulatory compliances, reduction in overheads including administrative, managerial and other expenditure;
- (e) Rationalization, standardization and simplification of business processes leading to increase in operational feasibility in future, reduction of multi-company inefficiencies and optimal utilization of resources.

In view of the aforesaid advantages, the Board of Directors of all the Companies have considered and proposed the Scheme of Arrangement under the provisions of Section 230 and 232 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.



#### **Corporate Approvals**

- 21. The proposed Scheme, was placed before the Audit Committee of the Transferee Company at its meeting held on 25<sup>th</sup> January 2017. Audit Committee of the Transferee Company took into account the Valuation Report, dated 24<sup>th</sup> January 2017, issued by Kantilal Patel & Co, Chartered Accountants (the "Valuation Report") and the fairness opinion, dated 24<sup>th</sup> January 2017, provided by Vivro Financial Services Private Limited, a Category I Merchant Banker ("Fairness Opinion"), appointed for this purpose by the Transferee Company. A copy of the Valuation Report is enclosed as Annexure 2. The Valuation Report is also open for inspection. A copy of the Fairness Opinion is enclosed as Annexure 3. The Audit Committee based on the aforesaid, inter alia, recommended the Scheme to the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company for its approval.
- 22. The Scheme along with the Valuation Report was placed before the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company, at its meeting held on 25<sup>th</sup> January 2017. The Fairness Opinion and the report of the Audit Committee was also submitted to the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company. Based on the aforesaid, the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company approved the Scheme. The meeting of the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company, held on 25<sup>th</sup> January 2017 was attended by 10 (Ten) directors (namely, Mr. Sanjay S Lalbhai, Shri Jayesh K Shah, Shri Kulin Lalbhai, Dr Bakul Dholakia, Shri Nilesh Shah, Shri Samir Mehta in person and Shri Punit Lalbhai, Shri Shri Dileep Choksi, Ms Renuka Ramnath, Shri Vallabh Bhanshali through Video conferencing. None of the directors of the Transferee Company who attended the meeting, voted against the Scheme. Thus, the Scheme was approved unanimously by the directors, who attended and voted at the meeting.
- 23. The Scheme along with the Valuation Report was placed before the Board of Directors of the Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3, at its meeting held on 25<sup>th</sup> January 2017. Based on the aforesaid, the Board of Directors of the Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3 approved the Scheme. The meeting of the Board of Directors of the Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3 held on 25<sup>th</sup> January 2017 were attended by respective CoBinder1mpanies Board members. None of the directors of the Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3, who attended the meeting voted against the Scheme. Thus, the Scheme was approved unanimously by the directors who attended and voted at the meeting.

#### Approvals and actions taken in relation to the Scheme

- 24. Securities and Exchange Board of India has issued a circular no SEBI/LAD/NRO/GN/2016-17/029 dated 15<sup>th</sup> February 2017 whereby SEBI has exempted the merger of 100% subsidiary to its Holding Company from obtaining approval from SEBI and Stock Exchanges where the Shares of Holding Company are listed. The said circular has been attached as **Annexures 4** As required by the SEBI Circular, the Transferee Company had filed the complaint reports with BSE and NSE, both on 17<sup>th</sup> March 2017. These reports indicate that the Transferee Company received nil complaints. Copy of the complaint reports submitted by the Transferee Company to BSE and NSE, both dated 17<sup>th</sup> March 2017 is enclosed as **Annexure 5**.
- 25. The Companies or any of them would obtain such necessary approvals/sanctions/no objection(s) from the regulatory or other governmental authorities in respect of the Scheme in accordance with law, if so required.
- 26. The applications along with the annexures thereto (which includes the Scheme) were filed by the Companies with the NCLT, on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2017

#### 27. Salient extracts of the Scheme

- 1.2 "Appointed Date" means 1st April 2016, or such other date as the National Company Law Tribunal may direct/fix.
- 1.7 "Tribunal "means the National Company Law Tribunal, Bench at Ahmedabad.
- 1.8 "Effective Date" means the date on which the certified copies of the Orders of National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad Bench under Sections 231 to 233 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 sanctioning the Scheme are filed with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat at Ahmedabad.
- 1.10 "Undertakings of Transferor Companies" shall mean :
- (a) All the assets and properties of all the Transferor Companies as on the Appointed Date (hereinafter referred to as "the said assets") and
- (b) All the debts, liabilities, duties and obligations (including the secured or unsecured, if any), of all the Transferor Companies as on the Appointed Date (hereinafter referred to as "the said liabilities") and
- (c) Without prejudice to the generality of above, Undertakings shall include rights over land, buildings, the movable properties covering plant and machinery, equipment, furniture, fixtures, vehicles, leasehold assets and other properties, real, corporeal and incorporeal, in possession or reversion, present and contingent assets (whether tangible or intangible) of whatsoever nature, assets including cash in hand, bank balance, bills of exchange, letter of intents, loans and advances, investments, claims, powers, authorities, allotments, approvals, consents, letters of intent, registrations, licenses, contracts, agreements, engagements, arrangements, rights, credits, titles, interests, benefits, advantages, leasehold rights, sub-letting tenancy rights, with or without the consent of the landlord as may be required, goodwill, other intangibles, permits, authorizations, trademarks, trade names, labels, brands, patents, patent rights, copyrights, designs, and other industrial and intellectual properties and rights of any nature whatsoever including labels, designs, know-how, domain names, or any applications for the above, assignments and grants in respect thereof, import quotas and other quota rights, right to use and avail of telephones, telex, facsimile and other communication facilities, connections, installations and equipment, utilities, electricity and electronic and all other services of every kind, nature and description whatsoever, provisions, funds, and benefits of all agreements, arrangements, deposits, advances, recoverables and receivables, whether from government, semi-government, local authorities or any other person including



customers, contractors or other counter parties, etc., all earnest monies and/or deposits, privileges, liberties, easements, advantages, benefits, exemptions permissions, and approvals of whatsoever nature (including but not limited to benefits of tax relief including under the IT Act such as credit for advance tax, taxes deducted at source, minimum alternate tax etc, unutilized deposits or credits, benefits under the VAT/ Sales Tax law, VAT/ sales tax set off, unutilized deposits or credits, benefits of any unutilized MODVAT/CENVAT/Service tax credits, etc.) and wheresoever situate, belonging to or in the ownership, power or possession or control of or vested in or granted in favor of or enjoyed by all the Transferor Companies.

- (d) all permanent employees of all the Transferor Companies as on the Effective Date.
- (e) all records, files, papers, engineering and process information, computer programs, computer softwares, manuals, data catalogues, quotations, sales and advertising materials, list of present and former customers and suppliers, customers credit information, customers pricing information and other records, whether in physical form or electronic form.

#### 4. TRANSFER OF UNDERTAKINGS OF THE TRANSFEROR COMPANIES

- 4.1 With effect from the Appointed Date, the Undertakings of the Transferor Companies, shall, under the provisions of Sections 231 to 233 and all other applicable provisions, if any, of the Act, without any further act or deed, stand transferred to and vested in and/or deemed to be transferred to and vested inthe Transferee Company, so as to become the business, assets and properties of the Transferee Company as part of and consequent upon the Arrangement.
- 4.2 In respect of such of the assets of the Transferor Companies as are movable in nature or are otherwise capable of transfer by manual delivery or by endorsement and/or delivery, the same may be so transferred by the Transferor Companies, and shall, upon such transfer, become the property, estate, assets, investments, rights, title, interest and authorities of the Transferee Company by way of physical delivery or novation.
- 4.3 With effect from the Appointed Date, all the, debts, liabilities, contingent liabilities, duties and obligations of every kind, nature and description of the Transferor Companies shall, without any further act or deed be and stand transferred to AL so as to become as from the Appointed Date, the, debts, liabilities, contingent liabilities, duties and obligations of the Transferee Company and it shall not be necessary to obtain the consent of any third party or other person who is a party to any contract or arrangement by virtue of which such debts, liabilities, contingent liabilities, duties and obligations have arisen, in order to give effect to the provisions of this sub-clause.
- 4.4 With effect from the Appointed Date, any statutory licenses, permissions or approvals or consents held by the Transferor Companies shall stand vested in or transferred to the Transferee Company without any further act or deed, and shall be appropriately mutated by the statutory authorities concerned therewith in favor of the Transferee Company. The benefit of all statutory and regulatory permissions, environmental approvals and consents, registrations or other licenses, and consents shall vest in and become available to the Transferee Company pursuant to the Scheme. In so far as the various incentives, subsidies, rehabilitation Schemes, special status and other benefits or privileges enjoyed, granted by any Government body, local authority or by any other person, or availed of by the Transferor Companies, are concerned, the same shall vest with and be available to the Transferee Company on the same terms and conditions.
- 4.5 Upon the coming into effect of the Scheme, the Transferee Company shall be liable to perform all obligations in respect of liability (including contingent liabilities) from the Appointed Date, which have been incurred by the Transferor Companies for and on behalf of the Transferee Company in terms of the Scheme and the Transferor Companies shall not have any obligation in respect of such liabilities and the Transferee Company shall indemnify the Transferor Companies in relation to any claim at any time in respect of such liabilities.
- 4.6 The transfer and vesting as aforesaid shall be subject to the existing securities, charges, mortgages and other encumbrances if any, subsisting over or in respect of the property and assets or any part thereof of the Transferor Companies and it shall not be necessary to obtain the consent of the third party or other persons in order to give effect to the provisions of this Clause.

## 5. CONSOLIDATION OF AUTHORISED CAPITAL AND AMENDMENT TO MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF AVADH

- Capital Clause: Upon Scheme being effective, the Authorized Share Capital of the three Transferor Companies viz. ABRL, AGPL and DTPL aggregating to Rs. 32,50,00,000/ or as on the effective date, as the case may be, shall be consolidated with the Authorized Share Capital of the Transferee Company and the same shall automatically stand increased, without any further act or deed and without any further payment of stamp duty or registration fees and accordingly the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of AL shall be altered. Further, the denomination of all the Equity shares shall be made uniform at Rs. 10/- each.
- 5.2 Under the accepted principle of Single Window Clearance, it is hereby provided that the above referred amendments in the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Transferee Company viz. Change in the Capital Clause shall become operative on the scheme being effective by virtue of the fact that the Shareholders of the Transferee Company, while approving the scheme as a whole, have also resolved and accorded the relevant consents as required respectively under Section 13, 14, 61 and 64 of the Companies Act, 2013 or any other provisions of the Act and shall not be required to pass separate resolutions as required under the Act.

#### 6. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS UNTIL THE EFFECTIVE DATE

6.1 The Transferor Companies shall carry on and be deemed to have been carrying on the business and activities and shall stand possessed of and hold all its properties and assets for and on account of and in trust of AL. The Transferor Companies hereby undertake to hold the said assets with utmost prudence until the effective date.



- 6.2 With effect from the Appointed Date, all the profits or income accruing or arising to the Transferor Companies or expenditure or losses arising to or incurred by the Transferor Companies shall for the purpose and intents be treated and be deemed to be and accrue as the profits or incomes or expenditure or losses (as the case may be) of AL.
- 6.3 The Transferor Companies shall carry on the business and activities with reasonable diligence, business prudence and shall not without the prior written consent of AL alienate, charge, mortgage, encumber or otherwise deal with or dispose any asset except in respect of activities in the ordinary course of business.
- 6.4 The Transferor Companies shall not vary the terms and conditions of service of the employees or conclude settlements with union or employees, except in the ordinary course or consistent with past practice or pursuant to any pre-existing obligation without prior written consent of Board of AL.

#### 7. DISSOLUTION OF THE TRANSFEROR COMPANIES

On the Scheme becoming effective, the Transferor Companies shall stand dissolved without being wound-up.

#### 8. EMPLOYEES

- 8.1 On the Scheme becoming effective, all staff and employees of the Transferor Companies as on the Effective Date shall be deemed to have become staff and employees of the Transferee Company without any break or interruption in their services, on same terms and conditions of their employment with the respective Transferor Companies. AL further agrees that for the purpose of payment of any retirement benefit/compensation, such immediate uninterrupted past service with the Transferor Companies, as the case may be, shall also be taken into account. The Transferee Company undertakes to continue to abide by the terms of agreement/settlement entered into by the Transferor Companies with employees union/employee or association as the case may be.
- 8.2 It is expressly provided that, on the Scheme becoming effective, the Provident Fund, Gratuity Fund, Superannuation Fund or any other Special Fund or Trusts, if any, created or existing for the benefit of the staff and employees of the Transferor Companies or all purposes whatsoever in relation to the administration or operation of such Fund or Funds or in relation to the obligation to make contributions to the said Fund or Funds in accordance with the provisions thereof as per the terms provided in the respective Trust Deeds, if any, to the end and intent that all rights, duties, powers and obligations of the Transferor Companies in relation to such Fund or Funds shall become those of the Transferee Company. It is clarified that the services of the staff and employees of the Transferor Companies will be treated as having been continuous for the purpose of the said Fund or Funds.

#### 9. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

- 9.1 If any suit, appeal or other proceeding of whatever nature by or against the Transferor Companies is pending, the same shall not abate or be discontinued or in any way be prejudicially affected by reason of or by anything contained in this Scheme, but the said suit, appeal or other legal proceedings may be continued, prosecuted and enforced by or against AL in the same manner and to the same extent as it would or might have been continued, prosecuted and enforced by or against the Transferor Companies, as if this Scheme had not been made
- 9.2 In case of any litigation, suits, recovery proceedings which are to be initiated or may be initiated against the Transferor Companies, AL shall be made party thereto and any payment and expenses made thereto shall be the liability of AL.

#### 10. CONTRACTS, DEEDS, ETC.

- 10.1 Subject to the other provisions of this Scheme, all contracts, deeds, bonds, insurance, letters of intent, undertaking, arrangements, policies, agreements and other instruments, if any, of whatsoever nature pertaining to which any of the Transferor Companies is a party and is subsisting or having effect on the Effective Date, shall be in full force and effect against or in favor of AL and may be enforced by or against AL as fully and effectually as if, instead of the Transferor Companies, AL had been a party thereto.
- 10.2 The Transferee Company shall enter into and/or issue and/or execute deeds, writings or confirmations or enter into any tripartite arrangements, confirmations or novations, to which the Transferor Companies will, if necessary, also be party in order to give formal effect to the provisions of this Scheme. The Transferee Company shall be deemed to be authorized to execute any such deeds, writings or confirmations and to implement or carry out all formalities required on the part of the Transferor Companies to give effect to the provisions of this Scheme.

#### 11. TAX CREDITS

- 11.1 This Scheme has been drawn up to comply with the conditions relating to "Amalgamation" as specified in Section 2(1B) and other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act,1961. If any terms or provisions of the Scheme are found or interpreted to be inconsistent with the provisions of the said section and other related provisions at a later date including that resulting from a retrospective amendment of law or for any other reason whatsoever till the time the Scheme becomes effective, the provisions of the said section and other related provisions of the Income Tax Act,1961 shall prevail and the Scheme shall stand modified, unless the Board of Directors decide otherwise, to the extent required to comply with Section 2(1B) and other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act,1961.
- 11.2 All taxes and duties including cess and surcharge if any (including but not limited to income tax, tax deducted at source, sales tax, excise duty, customs duty, service tax, value added tax, goods and services tax, professional tax, entry tax, local body tax etc.) paid or discharged by the Transferor Companies in respect of the operations and/or the profits of the business of the Transferor Companies before the Appointed Date whether by way of direct payment, deduction at source, advance tax or otherwise howsoever shall be deemed to be the corresponding item paid by the Transferee Company, and shall, in all proceedings, be dealt with accordingly.



- 11.3 All the profits or income, taxes (including advance tax, tax deducted at source and minimum alternate tax credit) or any costs, charges, expenditure accruing or arising to the Transferor Companies or expenditure or losses arising or incurred or suffered by the Transferor Companies shall for all purposes be treated and deemed to be accrued from the Appointed Date as the profits or income, taxes (including tax losses, minimum alternate tax credit), costs, charges, expenditure or losses of the Transferee Company, as the case may be.
- 11.4 Upon the Scheme becoming effective, the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company shall have the right to revise their respective financial statements and returns along with prescribed forms, filings and annexures under the Income Tax Act,1961,central sales tax, applicable state value added tax, goods and services tax act, service tax laws, excise duty laws and all other applicable tax laws, and to claim refunds and or credit for taxes paid (including minimum alternate tax, tax deducted at source, wealth tax, etc.) and for matters incidental thereto, if required, to give effect to the provisions of the Scheme.
- 11.5 All tax assessment proceedings and appeals of whatsoever nature by or against the Transferor Companies pending and/or arising at the Appointed Date shall be continued and/or enforced until the Effective Date by the Transferor Companies. As and from the Effective Date, the tax proceedings shall be continued and enforced by/or against the Transferee Company in the same manner and to the same extent as would or might have been continued and enforced by/or against the Transferor Companies. Further, the afore mentioned proceedings shall not abate or be discontinued nor be in anyway prejudicially affected by reason of the amalgamation of the Transferor Companies with the Transferee Company or anything contained in the Scheme.
- 11.6 Any tax liabilities under the Income Tax Act,1961, service tax laws, excise duty laws, central sales tax laws, goods and services tax act, applicable state value added tax laws or other Applicable Laws dealing with taxes, duties or levies of the Transferor Companies to the extent not provided for or covered by tax provision in the accounts made as on the date immediately preceding the Appointed Date shall be transferred to the Transferee Company.
- 11.7 Any refund, under the Income Tax Act,1961, service tax laws, excise duty laws, central sales tax laws, goods and services tax act, applicable state value added tax laws or other Applicable Laws dealing with taxes, duties or levies due to the Transferor Companies consequent to the assessment made on the Transferor Companies (including any refund for which no credit is taken in the accounts of the Transferor Companies) as on the date immediately preceding the Appointed Date shall also belong to and be received by the Transferee Company upon this Scheme becoming effective.
- 11.8 The tax and duty payments including cess and surcharge if any (including without limitation incometax, service tax, excise duty, central sales tax, goods and services tax act, applicable state value added tax, etc.) whether by way of tax deducted at source, advance tax or otherwise howsoever, by the Transferor Companies after the Appointed Date, shall be deemed to be paid by the Transferee Company and shall, in all proceedings, be dealt with accordingly. Further, any tax deducted at source by the Transferor Companies/the Transferee Company on transactions with the Transferee Company/Transferor Companies, if any (from Appointed Datet /Effective Date) shall be deemed to be advance tax paid by the Transferee Company and shall, in all proceedings, be dealt with accordingly.
- 11.9 Upon the Scheme coming into effect, any obligation for deduction of tax at source on any payment made by or tobe made by the Transferor Companies shall be made or deemed to have been made and duly complied with by the Transferee Company.
- 11.10 All intangible assets (including but not limited to goodwill) belonging to but not recorded in the books of account of the Transferor Companies and all intangible assets (including but not limited to goodwill) arising or recorded in the process of the amalgamation, ifany, in books of account of the Transferee Company shall, for all purposes, be regarded as an intangible asset in terms of Explanation 3(b) to Section32(1) of the Income Tax Act,1961 and the Transferee Company shall be eligible for depreciation there under at the prescribed rates.
- 11.11 Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, all benefits, incentives, losses (including but not limited to book losses,tax losses), book unabsorbed depreciation,tax unabsorbed depreciation, credits (including, without limitation income tax, minimum alternate tax, tax deducted at source, wealth tax, service tax, excise duty, central sales tax, applicable state value added tax, goods and services tax act, customs duty drawback etc.) to which any of the Transferor Companies is entitled to in terms of Applicable Laws, shall be available to and vest in the Transferee Company, upon this Scheme coming into effect.
- 11.12 Upon coming into effect of this Scheme, all tax compliances under any tax laws by the Transferor Companies on or after the Appointed Date shall be deemed tobe made by the Transferee Company.

#### 12. CONSIDERATION

- 12.1 All the three Transferor Companies are directly or indirectly the wholly owned subsidiaries of the Transferee Company and hence the entire share capital of these companies is held directly or indirectly by the said Transferee company. Upon the Scheme becoming finally effective, the entire share capital of the Transferor companies shall get automatically cancelled/ extinguished. The Transferee Company shall not be required to issue and allot any shares as the Transferee Company and its nominee are themselves the only shareholders of the Transferor Companies.
- 12.2 Upon the Scheme being effective, the investments in the shares of the Transferor Companies appearing in the books of account of the Transferee Company or respective subsidiary companies of the Transferee Company shall, without any further act, deed or instrument, stand cancelled.

#### 13. ACCOUNTING TREATMENT IN THE BOOKS OF AL, THE TRANSFEREE COMPANY

13.1 The Transferee Company shall account for the merger in accordance with Pooling of Interest method as laid down by Appendix C of Ind AS 103 (Business Combinations of Entities under common Control) notified under the Provisions of the Companies Act 2013 read with relevant rules framed thereunder and other applicable accounting standards prescribed under the Act.



- 13.2 The assets and liabilities of the Transferor Companies transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company shall be recorded at their respective carrying amount and in the same form as appearing in the books of accounts of Transferor Companies.
- 13.3 The balance of the retained earnings in the books of account of the Transferor Companies shall be aggregated with the corresponding balance of retained earnings of the Transferee Company.
- 13.4 The identity of the reserves standing in the books of account of the Transferor Companies shall be preserved and shall appear in the financial statements of the Transferee Company in the same form in and at the same values at which they appeared in the financial statements of the Transferor Companies. As a result of preserving the identity, reserves which prior to this Scheme becoming effective were for distribution as dividend would also be available for distribution as dividend after the Scheme becoming effective.
- 13.5 As stated in Clause 12 above, no new shares will be issued or allotted by the Transferee Company pursuant to this Scheme and the investments in the Equity shares of the Transferor Companies appearing, inter alia, in the books of the Transferee Company shall stand cancelled. The difference between the amount of Investment in the Equity Shares of the Transferor Companies appearing in the books of account of the Transferee Company and the amount represented by Issued, Subscribed, Paid Up Capital and Securities Premium standing credited in the books of Account of Transferor Companies shall, subject to provisions contained in applicable accounting Standards prescribed under the Act, be treated in accordance with applicable accounting treatment as prescribed in IND AS 103 or the above difference may be adjusted against Retained Earnings or any other account balance as permitted in accordance with applicable IND AS in the books of the Transferee Company.
- 13.6 In case there is any difference in the accounting policies adopted by the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company, the accounting policies followed by the Transferee Company will prevail and the difference will be quantified and adjusted in the Reserves to ensure that the financial statements of the Transferee Company reflect the financial position on the basis of consistent accounting policy.
- 13.7 If there are any loans, advances or other obligations (including but not limited to any guarantees, letters of credit, letters of comfort or any other instrument or arrangement which may give rise to a contingent liability in whatever form) that are due between the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company or between any of the Transferor Companies inter-se, if any, shall, ipso facto, stand discharged and come to end and the same shall be eliminated by giving appropriate elimination effect in the books of account and records of the Transferee Company.
- 13.8 In addition, the Transferee Company shall pass such accounting entries, as may be necessary, in connection with this Scheme, to comply with any of the applicable accounting standards and generally accepted accounting principles adopted in India.

#### 14. CONDITIONALITY OF THE SCHEME

This Scheme is and shall be conditional upon and subject to:

- a. The Scheme being approved by the requisite majorities in number and value of such classes of persons including the respective members and/or creditors of the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company as may be directed by the National Company Law Tribunal.
- b. The sanction of the National Company Law Tribunal under Sections 230 to 233 of the said Act and to the necessary Order under Section 232 of the said Act being obtained.
- c. Certified or authenticated copy of the Order of the National Company Law Tribunal sanctioning the Scheme being filed with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat at Ahmedabad, by the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company, as may be applicable.

You are requested to read the entire text of the Scheme to get fully acquainted with the provisions thereof. The aforesaid are only some of the salient extracts thereof.

#### Other matters

- 28. Summary of the Valuation Report including the basis of valuation is enclosed as **Annexure 6**.
- 29. The accounting treatment as proposed in the Scheme is in conformity with the accounting standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act. The certificates issued by the respective Statutory Auditors of the Companies are open for inspection.
- 30. Upon the Amalgamation of Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3 with Transferee Company, no shares are to be issued by Transferee Company to the Shareholders of Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3. Equity Shares held by Transferee Company in the Equity Share Capital of Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3 either directly or indirectly through its subsidiaries will stands cancealled.
  - There are no Secured Creditors in any of the Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3. Upon the Scheme becoming effective there is No arrangement with the Unsecured Creditors of Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3 execpt to the extent that they will become Creditors of the Transferee Company. No Compromise is offered under the Scheme to any of the creditors of Transferror Companies No. 1 to 3. The liability of the creditors of Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3 is neither being reduced nor being extinguished.

As on date, Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3 has No outstanding towards any public deposits and therefore, the effect of the scheme on any such public deposit holders does not arise.

Under Clause 8 of the Scheme on and from the effective date Transferee Company undertakes to engage all the Employees of Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3 on the same terms and conditions on which they are engaged by Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3 without any interruption of service and in the manner provided under clause 9 of the Scheme. In the circumstances, the rights of the employees of



Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3 would in no way be affected by the Scheme.

Upon the effectiveness of the Scheme Transferor Companies No. 1 to3 shall stands dissolved without winding up.

Further, none of the Directors, the key Managerial Personnel (as defined under the act and rules framed thereunder) of Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3 and their relatives (as defined under the Act and rules framed thereunder) have any interest in the Scheme. The shareholding of each of the said Directors, the Key managerial Personnel and their respective relatives is NIL in the Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3.

31. Under the Scheme, No arrangement is sought to be entered into between the Transferee Company and its equity shareholders.

No rights of the equity shareholders of the Transferee Company are being affected pursuant to the amalgamation of Transferor Companies

No. 1 to 3.

Further, No arrangement is sought to be entered into between the Transferee Company and its creditors. No liabilities of the creditors of the Transferee Company is being reduced or being extinguished under the Scheme.

As on date, the Transferee Company has no outstanding towards any public deposits or debentures and therefore, the effect of the Scheme on any such public deposit holders or debenture holders or deposit trustees or debenture trustees do not arise.

The rights of the employees of the Transferee Company are in no way affected by the Scheme. The employees engaged by the Transferee Company shall continue to be employed by the Transferee Company.

There is no effect of the Scheme on the key managerial personnel and/or the directors of the Transferee Company. Further, none of the Directors, the Key Managerial Personnel (as defined under the Act and rules framed thereunder) of the Transferee Company and their respective relatives (as defined under the Act and rules framed thereunder) have any interest in the Scheme except to the extent of the equity shares held by them in the Transferee Company and Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3

Save as aforesaid, none of the said Directors or the Key Managerial Personnel has any material interest in the Scheme. The individual shareholding of each of the said Directors, the Key Managerial Personnel and their respective relatives, is less than 2% of the paid-up share capital of the Transferee Company.

- 32. In compliance with the provisions of Section 232(2)(c) of the Act, the Board of Directors of the Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3 and the Transferee Company, in their meetings held on 25<sup>th</sup> January 2017 have adopted a report, inter alia, explaining the effect of the Scheme on each class of shareholders, key managerial personnel, promoter and non-promoter shareholders amongst others. Copy of the reports adopted by the respective Board of Directors of the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company are enclosed as **Annexure** 7 to 10.
- 33. No investigation proceedings have been instituted or are pending in relation to the Companies under Sections 210 to 229 of Chapter XIV of the Act or under the corresponding provisions of the Act of 1956. Further, No proceedings are pending under the Act or under the corresponding provisions of the Act of 1956 against any of the Companies.
- 34. To the knowledge of the Companies, no winding up proceedings have been filed or are pending against them under the Act or the corresponding provisions of the Act of 1956.
- 35. The copy of the proposed Scheme has been filed by the Companies before the concerned Registrar of Companies on 17<sup>th</sup> April 2017.
- 36. The Supplementary Unaudited Accounting Statement of the Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3 and the Transferee Company for the period ended 31st December 2016 are enclosed as **Annexure 11 to 14.**
- 37. As per the books of accounts (as on 31st December 2016) of the Transferee Company, the amount due to the unsecured creditors and Secured Creditoes are Rs. 629.59 Crores and Rs 580.27 Crores respectively. The Amount due to the Unsecured Creditors of Transferor Companies No. 1 to 3 are Rs. 1.08 Crore, Rs. 27.55 Crore and Rs. 41.50 Crore respectively.
- 38. The name and addresses of the promoters of the Transferee Company including their shareholding in the Companies as on 31st March, 2017 are as under:

| Sr. | Name of the Promoter                          | Address                                                                                                    | No. of      |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| No. |                                               |                                                                                                            | Shares held |
| 1   | Aura Securities Private Limited               | 1st Floor, Akshay Building, B/H. Vadilal House, 53, Shrimali<br>Society, Navarangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009. | 95561810    |
| 2   | AML Employees' Welfare Trust                  | Arvind Mills Premises, Naroda Road, Ahmedabad – 380025.                                                    | 6327317     |
| 3   | Atul Limited                                  | Atul House, GI Patel Marg, Ahmedabad – 380014.                                                             | 4127471     |
| 4   | Aagam Holdings Private Limited                | Near River Par, N.H. No. 08, Atul, Valsad – 394210.                                                        | 1876258     |
| 5   | Amazon Investments Private Limited            | Sheth Lalbhai Dalpatbhai, Akshay, 1st Floor, 53, Shrimali<br>Society, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009.     | 1152962     |
| 6   | Avadh Material And Equipment<br>Suppliers LLP | 1st Floor, Akshay Building, 53, Shrimali Society, B/H. Vadilal<br>House, Ahmedabad – 380009.               | 810000      |
| 7   | Lalbhai Realty Finance Private Limited        | 701, Swagat Building, Near Lal Bunglow, CG Road, Ellisbridge,<br>Ahmedabad – 380006.                       | 455000      |



| Sr.<br>No. | Name of the Promoter                                                         | Address                                                                                                                 | No. of<br>Shares held |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 8          | Aeon Investments Private Limited                                             | Sheth Lalbhai Dalpatbhai, Akshay, 1st Floor, 53, Shrimali<br>Society, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009.                  | 179244                |
| 9          | Samvegbhai Arvindbhai Lalbhai                                                | Akshay, 1st Floor, 53, Shrimali Society, Navrangpura,<br>Ahmedabad – 380009.                                            | 173797                |
| 10         | Adore Investments Private Limited                                            | Sheth Lalbhai Dalpatbhai, Akshay, 1st Floor, 53, Shrimali<br>Society, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009.                  | 132296                |
| 11         | Anusandhan Investments Limited                                               | Plot No. 16, C K Park, Near River Park, NH No. 08, Valsad – 394210.                                                     | 115000                |
| 12         | Amardeep Holdings Private Limited                                            | Sheth Lalbhai Dalpatbhai, Akshay, 1st Floor, 53, Shrimali<br>Society, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009.                  | 94250                 |
| 13         | Aayojan Resources Private Ltd                                                | Plot No 16, C K Park, Near River Par, Atul – 396020.                                                                    | 84505                 |
| 14         | Samvegbhai Arvindbhai                                                        | Akshay, 1st Floor, 53, Shrimali Society, Navrangpura,<br>Ahmedabad – 380009.                                            | 46347                 |
| 15         | Anamikaben Samveghbhai Lalbhai                                               | Akshay, 1st Floor, 53, Shrimali Society, Navrangpura,<br>Ahmedabad – 380009.                                            | 40032                 |
| 16         | Hansaben Niranjanbhai Lalbhai                                                | Akshay, 1st Floor, 53, Shrimali Society, Navrangpura,<br>Ahmedabad – 380009.                                            | 38052                 |
| 17         | Saumya Samvegbhai Lalbhai                                                    | Akshay, 1st Floor, 53, Shrimali Society, Navrangpura,<br>Ahmedabad – 380009.                                            | 20000                 |
| 18         | Swati S Lalbhai                                                              | C/O Osia Enterprise Pvt Ltd. Next To Transportrade Godown,<br>Near River Par, N.H.No 8, Atul District, Valsad - 396020  | 9712                  |
| 19         | Badlani Manini Rajiv                                                         | Norquest House, Nr Lions Hall, Udyan Marg, Mithakhali,<br>Ahmedabad – 380006.                                           | 7152                  |
| 20         | Adhinami Investments Private Limited                                         | Sheth Lalbhai Dalpatbhai, Akshay, 1st Floor, 53, Shrimali<br>Society, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad - 380009.                  | 6000                  |
| 21         | Sunil Siddharth Lalbhai                                                      | 13, Byramji Gamadia Marg, M. L. Dahanukar Marg, Between<br>Landmark And Rashmi Bldg., Mumbai – 400026.                  | 5437                  |
| 22         | Taral S Lalbhai                                                              | C/O Osia Enterprise Pvt Ltd. Next To Transportrade Godown,<br>Near River Par, N.H.No 8, Atul District, Valsad - 396020. | 4074                  |
| 23         | Punit Sanjaybhai                                                             | Sheth Lalbhai Dalpatbhai, Akshay, 1st Floor, 53, Shrimali<br>Society, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad - 380009.                  | 3714                  |
| 24         | Sanjaybhai Shrenikbhai Lalbhai                                               | C/O Sanjay Family Trust, 53, Shrimali Soc, Navrangpura,<br>Akshay Building, B/H Vadilal House, Ahmedabad – 380009.      | 1564                  |
| 25         | Vimlaben S Lalbhai                                                           | C/O Osia Enterprise Pvt Ltd. Next To Transportrade Godown,<br>Near River Par, N. H. No. 8, Atul – 396020.               | 970                   |
| 26         | Jayshreeben Sanjaybhai Lalbhai                                               | Akshay, 1st Floor, 53, Shrimali Society, Navrangpura,<br>Ahmedabad – 380009.                                            | 345                   |
| 27         | Akshita Holdings Private Limited                                             | Sheth Lalbhai Dalpatbhai, Akshay, 1st Floor, 53, Shrimali<br>Society, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009.                  | 136                   |
| 28         | Aura Securities Pvt. Ltd.                                                    | 1st Floor, Akshay Building, B/H. Vadilal House, 53, Shrimali<br>Society, Navarangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009.              | 100                   |
| 29         | Aura Merchandise Pvt. Ltd.                                                   | Sheth Lalbhai Dalpatbhai, Akshay, 1st Floor, 53, Shrimali<br>Society, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009.                  | 100                   |
| 30         | Fast Credit Consulting Pvt. Ltd. (Now<br>Aura Business Enterprise Pvt. Ltd.) | 16, Nandan Bunglow-II, Vraj Gar Sahara City, Ahmedabad – 380015.                                                        | 100                   |
| 31         | Kalpana Shripal Morakhia                                                     | A2, Pruthvi Apartments, 6th Floor, Altamount Road,<br>Mumbai - 400026.                                                  | 12                    |



39. The name and addresses of the promoters of the Transferor Company No. 1 including their shareholding in the Company as on 31st March, 2017 is as under:

The Transferor Company No. 1 is directly or indirectly a wholly owned subsidiary company of the Transferee Company. Hence, Transferee Company is the only promoter of the Transferor Company No. 1 and its details of holding are as under:

| Sr.<br>No. | Name of the Promoter                | Address                                                                         | No. of<br>Shares held |
|------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1          | Arvind Limited with its Nominee     | Naroda Road, Ahmedabad – 380025.                                                | 84261390              |
| 2          | Dholka Textile Park Private Limited | Final Plot No. 10, Arvind Limited Premises, Naroda Road,<br>Ahmedabad – 380025. | 593596                |

40. The name and addresses of the promoters of the Transferor Company No. 2 including their shareholding in the Company as on 31st March 2017 is as under:

The Transferor Company No. 2 is a wholly owned subsidiary company of the Transferee Company. Hence, Transferee Company is the only promoter of the Transferor Company No. 2 and its details of holding are as under:

| Sr.<br>No. | Name of the Promoter            | Address                          | No. of<br>Shares held |
|------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1          | Arvind Limited with its Nominee | Naroda Road, Ahmedabad – 380025. | 10000                 |

41. The name and addresses of the promoters of the Transferor Company No. 3 including their shareholding in the Company as on 31st March 2017 is as under:

The Transferor Company No. 3 is a wholly owned subsidiary company of the Transferee Company. Hence, Transferee Company is the only promoter of the Transferor Company No. 3 and its details of holding are as under:

| Sr.<br>No | Name of the Promoter            | Address                          | No. of<br>Shares held |
|-----------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1         | Arvind Limited with its Nominee | Naroda Road, Ahmedabad – 380025. | 10000                 |

42. The details of the directors of the Transferee Company as on 31st March 2017 are as follows:

| Sr.<br>No. | Name of the Director  | Address                                                                                       | Designation                    |
|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1          | Mr. Sanjay Lalbhai    | Lalbaug, Shahibaug, Ahmedabad – 380004.                                                       | Chairman and Managing Director |
| 2          | Mr. Punit Lalbhai     | Lalbaug, Shahibaug, Ahmedabad – 380004.                                                       | Executive Director             |
| 3          | Mr. Kulin Lalbhai     | Lalbaug, Shahibaug, Ahmedabad – 380004.                                                       | Executive Director             |
| 4          | Mr. Jayesh Shah       | 26, Amaltas Bunglows, Vastrapur, Ahmedabad - 380015.                                          | Whole Time Director and CFO    |
| 5          | Dr. Bakul Dholakia    | 6, Asopalav Bungalow, Thaltej, Ahmedabad – 380059.                                            | Independent Director           |
| 6          | Ms. Renuka Ramnath    | D-4701/2, Floor 47, Ashok Tower, 63/74, Dr. S. S. Rao Marg, Parel, Mumbai – 400012.           | Independent Director           |
| 7          | Mr. Dileep Choksi     | E/7, Sea Face Park, Bhulabhai Desai Road, Mumbai-400026.                                      | Independent Director           |
| 8          | Mr. Samir Mehta       | Akalpya, Opp. Jain Temple, Sarkhej-Gandhinagar Highway, Ahmedabad – 380058.                   | Independent Director           |
| 9          | Mr. Vallabh Bhanshali | 12, Laxmi Vilas, 87, Nepean Sea Road, Mumbai – 400006.                                        | Independent Director           |
| 10         | Mr. Nilesh Shah       | 501, Radhika CHS, Gulmohar Road, Plot No 55, JVPD<br>Scheme, Vile Parle (W), Mumbai – 400049. | Independent Director           |

43. The details of the directors of the Transferor Company No. 1 as on 31st March 2017 are as follows:

| Sr.<br>No. | Name of the Director | Designation                                                                                     |          |
|------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 1          | Mr. Kamal Sheth      | 42, Akaashneem Bungalows, Vastrapur,<br>Ahmedabad – 380054.                                     | Director |
| 2          | Mr. Jayesh Thakkar   | 7, Yogeshwar Bunglow, Thaltej, Ahmedabad – 380054.                                              | Director |
| 3          | Mr. Ramnik Bhimani   | F - 33, Hiramani Appt., Nr. Prerak Lad Soc. Road,<br>Nehru Park, Vastrapur, Ahmedabad – 380015. | Director |



44. The details of the directors of the Transferor Company No. 2 as on 31st March 2017 are as follows:

| Sr<br>No | Name of the Director | Address                                                  | Designation |  |  |
|----------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| 1        | Mr. Jayesh Shah      | 26, Amaltas Bunglows, Vastrapur, Ahmedabad – 380015.     | Director    |  |  |
| 2        | Mr. Kamal Sheth      | 42, Akaashneem Bungalows, Vastrapur, Ahmedabad – 380064. |             |  |  |

45. The details of the directors of the Transferor Company No. 3 as on 31st March 2017 are as follows:

| Sr.<br>No. | Name of the Director | Address                                                                                         | Designation |  |  |  |
|------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| 1          | Mr. Jagdish Dalal    | 5-B, Malay Soc., Manekbag Hall, Ambawadi, Ahmedabad – 380015.                                   | Director    |  |  |  |
| 2          | Mr. Jayesh Thakkar   | akkar 7, Yogeshwar Bunglow, Thaltej, Ahmedabad – 380054.                                        |             |  |  |  |
| 3          | Mr. Ramnik Bhimani   | F - 33, Hiramani Appt., Nr. Prerak Lad Soc. Road, Nehru Park,<br>Vastrapur, Ahmedabad – 380015. | Director    |  |  |  |
| 4          | Mr. Nailesh Patel    | D-14, Sharanam-10, Off 100 Feet Road, Prahaladnagar,<br>Ahmedabad – 380015.                     | Director    |  |  |  |
| 5          | Mr. Kamlesh Patel    | 203, Shyamvrund Appartment, Satellite, Ahmedabad – 380015.                                      | Director    |  |  |  |
| 6          | Mr. Ramnik Patel     | B-52, Aarti Society, Vastral - 10, Vastral, Ahmedabad – 382418.                                 | Director    |  |  |  |

46. The details of the shareholding of the Directors, the Key Managerial Personnel and their relatives of the Transferee Company in the Companies as on 31st March, 2017 are as follows:

|                                  | Shares held in    |                                         |                                               |                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name of Director                 | Arvind<br>Limited | Arvind<br>Brands &<br>Retail<br>Limited | Arvind<br>Garments<br>Park Private<br>Limited | Dholka<br>Textile Park<br>Private<br>Limited |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mr. Sanjay Lalbhai               | 1564              | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mr. Punit Lalbhai                | 3714              | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mr. Kulin Lalbhai                | Nil               | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mr. Jayesh Shah                  | Nil               | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mr. Bakul Dholakia               | 14700             | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ms. Renuka Ramnath               | 295               | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mr. Dileep Choksi                | Nil               | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mr. Samir Mehta                  | Nil               | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mr. Vallabh Bhanshali            | Nil               | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mr. Nilesh Shah                  | 211               | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Key Managerial Personnel |                   |                                         |                                               |                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mr. Sanjay Lalbhai               | 1564              | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mr. Jayesh Shah                  | Nil               | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mr. Ramnik Bhimani               | Nil               | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Sr.<br>No. | Name of relative of<br>Director(s) / KMP(s) | Relationship                                                            | Equity shares of Re. 10/- each<br>held in Arvind Limited |
|------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.         | Mrs. Jayshree Lalbhai                       | Wife of Sanjay Lalbhai and mother of Punit Lalbhai<br>and Kulin Lalbhai | 345                                                      |
| 2.         | Mr. Punit Lalbhai                           | Son of Sanjay Lalbhai and Brother of Kulin Lalbhai                      | 3714                                                     |
| 3.         | Mr. Sanjay Lalbhai                          | Father of Punit Lalbhai and Kulin Lalbhai                               | 1564                                                     |



47. The details of the shareholding of the Directors, the Key Managerial Personnel and their relatives of the Transferor Company No. 1 in the Companies as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2017 are as follows:

|                                  |                   | Shares                                  | held in                                       |                                              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Name of Director                 | Arvind<br>Limited | Arvind<br>Brands &<br>Retail<br>Limited | Arvind<br>Garments<br>Park Private<br>Limited | Dholka<br>Textile Park<br>Private<br>Limited |
| Mr. Kamal Sheth                  | 2569              | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |
| Mr. Jayesh Thakkar               | Nil               | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |
| Mr. Ramnik Bhimani               | Nil               | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |
| Name of Key Managerial Personnel |                   |                                         |                                               |                                              |
| Ms. Prachi Vasavada              | Nil               | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |

Since transferor Company No. 1 is wholly owned subsidiary of the Transferee Company, Directors and their relatives do not held any shares in the Transferor Company No. 1.

48. The details of the shareholding of the Directors, the Key Managerial Personnel and their relatives of the Transferor Company No. 2 in the Companies as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2017 are as follows:

|                  |                   | Shares                                  | held in                                       |                                              |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Name of Director | Arvind<br>Limited | Arvind<br>Brands &<br>Retail<br>Limited | Arvind<br>Garments<br>Park Private<br>Limited | Dholka<br>Textile Park<br>Private<br>Limited |
| Mr. Jayesh Shah  | Nil               | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |
| Mr. Kamal Sheth  | 2569              | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |

Since transferor Company No. 2 is wholly owned subsidiary of the Transferee Company, Key managerial Personnel, Directors and their relatives do not held any shares in the Transferor Company No. 2.

49. The details of the shareholding of the Directors, the Key Managerial Personnel and their relatives of the Transferor Company No. 3 in the Companies as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2017 are as follows:

|                    |                   | Shares                                  | held in                                       |                                              |
|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Name of Director   | Arvind<br>Limited | Arvind<br>Brands &<br>Retail<br>Limited | Arvind<br>Garments<br>Park Private<br>Limited | Dholka<br>Textile Park<br>Private<br>Limited |
| Mr. Jagdish Dalal  | 50000             | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |
| Mr. Jayesh Thakkar | Nil               | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |
| Mr. Ramnik Bhimani | Nil               | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |
| Mr. Nailesh Patel  | Nil               | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |
| Mr. Kamlesh Patel  | 15500             | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |
| Mr. Ramnik Patel   | Nil               | Nil                                     | Nil                                           | Nil                                          |

Since transferor Company No. 3 is wholly owned subsidiary of the Transferee Company, Key managerial Personnel, Directors and their relatives do not held any shares in the Transferor Company No. 3.

50. There would be no change in the shareholding pattern of the Transferee Company pursuant to the present Scheme. The pre Scheme shareholding pattern of the Transferee Company as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2017 and the post Scheme shareholding pattern of the Transferee Company (assuming the continuing shareholding pattern as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2017) are as under:



#### Transferee Company (Pre and Post)

| Sha   | areholding Pattern as on 31.03.2017                                                                                 |   |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1     | Name of Listed Entity:                                                                                              |   | Arvind Limited |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2     | Scrip Code/Name of Scrip/ Class of Security:                                                                        |   |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3     | Share Holding Pattern Filed under: Reg. 31(1)(a)/Reg. 31(1)(b)/Reg. 31(1)(c)                                        |   | 31(1)(b)       |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | a. If under 31(1)(b) then indicate the report as on                                                                 |   |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | b. If under 31(1)(c) then indicate date of allotment/extinguishment                                                 |   |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | Declaration: The Listed entity is required to submit the following declaration to the extent of submission of infor |   |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Particulars YES*                                                                                                    |   |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 2 3 | Whether the Listed Entity has issued any partly paid up shares?                                                     |   | 1              |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 2. Whether the Listed Entity has issued any Convertible Securities or Warrants?                                     |   | 1              |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 3. Whether the Listed Entity has any shares against which depository receipts are issued?                           |   | 1              |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 4. Whether the Listed Entity has any shares in locked-in?                                                           |   | 1              |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 5. Whether any shares held by promoters are pledged or otherwise encumbered?                                        | 1 |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 6. Whether the Listed Entity has equity shares with Differential Voting Rights?                                     |   | 1              |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> If the Listed Entity selects the option 'No' for the questions above, the columns for the partly paid up shares, Outstanding Convertible Securities / Warrants, depository receipts, locked-in shares, No. of shares pledged or otherwise encumbered by promoters, as applicable, shall not be displayed at the time of dissemination on the Stock Exchange website. Also wherever there is 'No' declared by Listed Entity in above table the values will be considered as 'Zero' by default on submission of the format of holding of specified securities.

For Arvind Limited

Sd/-**R . V. Bhimani** Company Secretary

Place : Ahmedabad

Table I - Summary Statement holding of specified securities

|      |                                   |                                |                                                 | Shareholding in each class of securities |                                                |                                         |           | Shareholding,<br>as a % assuming | ,                                                                     |            | N                                 |                        |
|------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Cate | shareholder                       | Nos. of No. of total nos. (IX) | full conversion<br>of convertible<br>securities | vertible encumbered                      |                                                | Number of equity shares                 |           |                                  |                                                                       |            |                                   |                        |
| gory |                                   | share-<br>holders              |                                                 | equity shares held                       | (calculated as per                             | (calculated as per No. of Voting Rights |           |                                  | (as a percentage of                                                   | (////      | •                                 | held in<br>demateria   |
| (1)  | (11)                              | (III)                          | shares held<br>(IV)                             | (VII)=(IV)                               | SCRR, 1957)<br>(VIII)<br>As a % of<br>(A+B+C2) | Class<br>eg: X                          | Total     | Total as<br>a % of<br>(A+B+ C)   | diluted share<br>capital)<br>(XI)= (VII)+(X)<br>As a % of<br>(A+B+C2) | No.<br>(a) | of total<br>Shares<br>held<br>(b) | lized<br>form<br>(XIV) |
| А    | Promoter & Promoter<br>Group      | 31                             | 111273757                                       | 111273757                                | 43.07%                                         | 111273757                               | 111273757 | 43.07%                           | 43.07%                                                                | 5550000    | 4.99%                             | 111273757              |
| В    | Public                            | 178909                         | 147085312                                       | 147085312                                | 56.93%                                         | 147085312                               | 147085312 | 56.93%                           | 56.93%                                                                | NA         | NA                                | 143848114              |
| С    | Non Promoter- Non<br>Public       | 0                              | 0                                               | 0                                        | 0.00%                                          | 0                                       | 0         | 0.00%                            | 0.00%                                                                 | NA         | NA                                | 0                      |
| C1   | Shares underlying DRs             | 0                              | 0                                               | 0                                        | 0.00%                                          | 0                                       | 0         | 0.00%                            | 0.00%                                                                 | NA         | NA                                | 0                      |
| C2   | Shares held by Employee<br>Trusts | 0                              | 0                                               | 0                                        | 0.00%                                          | 0                                       | 0         | 0.00%                            | 0.00%                                                                 | NA         | NA                                | 0                      |
|      | Total                             | 178940                         | 258359069                                       | 258359069                                | 100.00%                                        | 258359069                               | 258359069 | 100.00%                          | 100.00%                                                               | 5550000    | 2.15%                             | 255121871              |

Note: There are no partly paid-up shares. There are no shares underlying depository receipts. Further, there are no shares underlying outstanding convertible securities, including warrants. Company has only one class of securities i.e. Equity Shares.

<sup>5</sup> The tabular format for disclosure of holding of specified securities is as follows:-



Table II - Statement showing shareholding pattern of the Promoter and Promoter Group

|          |                                                                              |                 |                                      |                           | Shareholding                                                    |             | f Voting Righ<br>class of secu |                                                 | Shareholding,<br>as a %<br>assuming<br>full conversion               | Number of pledged or encum | otherwise                                        |                                                     |  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--|
|          | Category & Name of the Shareholders                                          | No. of<br>share | No. of<br>fully<br>paid up<br>equity | Total nos. of shares held | as a % of total<br>no. of shares<br>(calculated as<br>per SCRR, |             | (IX)                           |                                                 | of conversion<br>of convertible<br>securities<br>(as a<br>percentage | (XI                        | II)                                              | Number of<br>equity<br>shares<br>held in<br>demate- |  |
|          | (0)                                                                          | holder<br>(III) | shares<br>held<br>(IV)               | (VII)=(IV)+<br>(V)+(VI)   | 1957)<br>As a % of<br>(A+B+C2)<br>(VIII)                        | No. of Voti | ing Rights Total               | Total as a<br>% of<br>Total<br>Voting<br>rights | of diluted<br>share<br>capital)<br>(XI)=<br>(VII)+(X)<br>As a % of   | No.<br>(a)                 | As a %<br>of total<br>Shares<br>held<br>(b)      | rialized<br>form<br>(XIV)                           |  |
| 1        | Indian                                                                       |                 |                                      |                           |                                                                 | -6          |                                |                                                 | (A+B+C2)                                                             |                            | <del>                                     </del> | <del>                                     </del>    |  |
| a        | Individuals/Hindu undivided Family                                           | 14              | 351208                               | 351208                    | 0.14%                                                           | 351208      | 351208                         | 0.14%                                           | 0.14%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 351208                                              |  |
| -        | Samvegbhai Arvindbhai Lalbhai                                                |                 | 173797                               | 173797                    | 0.07%                                                           | 173797      | 173797                         | 0.07%                                           | 0.07%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 173797                                              |  |
|          | Samvegbhai Arvindbhai                                                        |                 | 46347                                | 46347                     | 0.02%                                                           | 46347       | 46347                          | 0.02%                                           | 0.02%                                                                | 0                          |                                                  | 46347                                               |  |
|          | Anamikaben Samveghbhai Lalbhai                                               |                 | 40032                                | 40032                     | 0.02%                                                           | 40032       | 40032                          | 0.02%                                           | 0.02%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 40032                                               |  |
|          | Hansaben Niranjanbhai Lalbhai                                                |                 | 38052                                | 38052                     | 0.01%                                                           | 38052       | 38052                          | 0.01%                                           | 0.01%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 38052                                               |  |
|          | Saumya Samvegbhai Lalbhai                                                    |                 | 20000                                | 20000                     | 0.01%                                                           | 20000       | 20000                          | 0.01%                                           | 0.01%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 20000                                               |  |
| <u> </u> | Swati S Lalbhai                                                              |                 | 9712                                 | 9712                      | 0.00%                                                           | 9712        | 9712                           | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 9712                                                |  |
|          | Badlani Manini Rajiv                                                         |                 | 7152                                 | 7152                      | 0.00%                                                           | 7152        | 7152                           | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 7152                                                |  |
|          | Sunil Siddharth Lalbhai                                                      |                 |                                      |                           | 0.00%                                                           |             |                                | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            |                                                     |  |
|          | Taral S Lalbhai                                                              |                 | 5437                                 | 5437                      | 0.00%                                                           | 5437        | 5437<br>4074                   | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 5437                                                |  |
|          | Punit Sanjaybhai                                                             |                 | 4074                                 | 4074                      | 0.00%                                                           | 4074        |                                | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 4074                                                |  |
|          | Sanjaybhai Shrenikbhai Lalbhai                                               |                 | 3714                                 | 3714                      | 0.00%                                                           | 3714        | 3714                           | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 3714                                                |  |
|          |                                                                              |                 | 1564                                 | 1564                      |                                                                 | 1564        | 1564                           |                                                 |                                                                      |                            |                                                  | 1564                                                |  |
|          | Vimlaben S Lalbhai                                                           |                 | 970                                  | 970                       | 0.00%                                                           | 970         | 970                            | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          |                                                  | 970                                                 |  |
|          | Jayshreeben Sanjaybhai Lalbhai                                               |                 | 345                                  | 345                       | 0.00%                                                           | 345         | 345                            | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 345                                                 |  |
|          | Kalpana Shripal Morakhia                                                     |                 | 12                                   | 12                        |                                                                 | 12          | 12                             | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 12                                                  |  |
| ь        | Central Government/State Government(s)                                       | 0               | 0                                    | 0                         |                                                                 | 0           | 0                              | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 0                                                   |  |
| С.       | Financial Institutions/ Banks                                                | 0               | 0                                    | 0                         | 0.00%                                                           | 0           | 0                              | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 0                                                   |  |
| d        | Any Other (specify)                                                          | 17              | 110922549                            | 110922549                 | 42.93%                                                          | 110922549   | 110922549                      | 42.93%                                          | 42.93%                                                               | 5550000                    | 5.00%                                            | 110922549                                           |  |
|          | Bodies Corporate                                                             | 17              | 110922549                            | 110922549                 | 42.93%                                                          | 110922549   | 110922549                      | 42.93%                                          | 42.93%                                                               | 5550000                    | 5.00%                                            | 110922549                                           |  |
|          | Aura Securities Private Limited                                              |                 | 95561810                             | 95561810                  | 36.99%                                                          | 95561810    | 95561810                       | 36.99%                                          | 36.99%                                                               | 1595000                    | 1.67%                                            | 95561810                                            |  |
|          | AML Employees' Welfare Trust                                                 |                 | 6327317                              | 6327317                   | 2.45%                                                           | 6327317     | 6327317                        | 2.45%                                           | 2.45%                                                                | 3500000                    | 55.32%                                           | 6327317                                             |  |
|          | Atul Limited                                                                 |                 | 4127471                              | 4127471                   | 1.60%                                                           | 4127471     | 4127471                        | 1.60%                                           | 1.60%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 4127471                                             |  |
|          | Aagam Holdings Private Limited                                               |                 | 1876258                              | 1876258                   | 0.73%                                                           | 1876258     | 1876258                        | 0.73%                                           | 0.73%                                                                | 0                          |                                                  | 1876258                                             |  |
|          | Amazon Investments Private Limited                                           |                 | 1152962                              | 1152962                   | 0.45%                                                           | 1152962     | 1152962                        | 0.45%                                           | 0.45%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 1152962                                             |  |
|          | Avadh Material And Equipment Suppliers LLP                                   |                 | 810000                               | 810000                    | 0.31%                                                           | 810000      | 810000                         | 0.31%                                           | 0.31%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 810000                                              |  |
|          | Lalbhai Realty Finance Private Limited                                       |                 | 455000                               | 455000                    | 0.18%                                                           | 455000      | 455000                         | 0.18%                                           | 0.18%                                                                | 455000                     | 100.00%                                          | 455000                                              |  |
|          | Aeon Investments Private Limited                                             |                 | 179244                               | 179244                    | 0.07%                                                           | 179244      | 179244                         | 0.07%                                           | 0.07%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 179244                                              |  |
|          | Adore Investments Private Limited                                            |                 | 132296                               | 132296                    | 0.05%                                                           | 132296      | 132296                         | 0.05%                                           | 0.05%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 132296                                              |  |
|          | Anusandhan Investments Limited                                               |                 | 115000                               | 115000                    | 0.04%                                                           | 115000      | 115000                         | 0.04%                                           | 0.04%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 115000                                              |  |
|          | Amardeep Holdings Private Limited                                            |                 | 94250                                | 94250                     | 0.04%                                                           | 94250       | 94250                          | 0.04%                                           | 0.04%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 94250                                               |  |
|          | Aayojan Resources Private Ltd                                                |                 | 84505                                | 84505                     | 0.03%                                                           | 84505       | 84505                          | 0.03%                                           | 0.03%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 84505                                               |  |
|          | Adhinami Investments Private Limited                                         |                 | 6000                                 | 6000                      | 0.00%                                                           | 6000        | 6000                           | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 6000                                                |  |
|          | Akshita Holdings Private Limited                                             |                 | 136                                  | 136                       | 0.00%                                                           | 136         | 136                            | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 136                                                 |  |
|          | Aura Merchandise Pvt. Ltd.                                                   |                 | 100                                  | 100                       | 0.00%                                                           | 100         | 100                            | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 100                                                 |  |
|          | Aura Securities Pvt. Ltd.                                                    |                 | 100                                  | 100                       | 0.00%                                                           | 100         | 100                            | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 100                                                 |  |
|          | Fast Credit Consulting Pvt. Ltd. (Now Aura<br>Business Enterprise Pvt. Ltd.) |                 | 100                                  | 100                       | 0.00%                                                           | 100         | 100                            | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 100                                                 |  |
|          | Sub-Total (A)(1)                                                             | 31              | 111273757                            | 111273757                 | 43.07%                                                          | 111273757   | 111273757                      | 43.07%                                          | 43.07%                                                               | 5550000                    | 4.99%                                            | 111273757                                           |  |
| 2        | Foreign                                                                      | 0               | 0                                    | 0                         | 0.00%                                                           | 0           | 0                              | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 0                                                   |  |
| а        | Individuals (Non-Resident Individuals/<br>Foreign Individuals)               | 0               | 0                                    | 0                         | 0.00%                                                           | 0           | 0                              | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | o                          | 0.00%                                            | o                                                   |  |
| ь        | Government                                                                   | 0               | 0                                    | 0                         | 0.00%                                                           | 0           | 0                              | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 0                                                   |  |
| С        | Institutions                                                                 | 0               | 0                                    | 0                         | 0.00%                                                           | 0           | 0                              | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 0                                                   |  |
| d        | Foreign Portfolio Investor                                                   | 0               | 0                                    | 0                         | 0.00%                                                           | 0           | 0                              | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 0                                                   |  |
|          | A Oak ( 16-)                                                                 | 0               | 0                                    | 0                         | 0.00%                                                           | 0           | 0                              | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 0                                                   |  |
| е        | Any Other (specify)                                                          | v,              | 0                                    | U                         | 0.0078                                                          | ·           |                                |                                                 |                                                                      |                            |                                                  |                                                     |  |
| е        | Sub-Total (A)(2)                                                             | 0               | 0                                    | 0                         |                                                                 |             | 0                              | 0.00%                                           | 0.00%                                                                | 0                          | 0.00%                                            | 0                                                   |  |

Note: There are no partly paid-up shares. There are no shares underlying depository receipts. Further, there are no shares underlying outstanding convertible securities, including warrants. Company has only one class of securities i.e. Equity Shares.



Table III - Statement showing shareholding pattern of Public Shareholders

|          | Category & Name of the Shareholders<br>(I)                                      | PAN<br>(II) |        | e paid up<br>er equity | Total nos.<br>of<br>shares held<br>(VII)=(IV)+<br>(V)+(VI) | Shareholding<br>as a % of total<br>no. of shares<br>(calculated<br>as<br>per SCRR,<br>1957)<br>As a % of<br>(A+B+C2)<br>(VIII) | Number of Voting Rights held<br>in each class of securities<br>(IX) |                   | Shareholding,<br>as a %<br>assuming<br>full conversion<br>of convertible<br>securities<br>(as a | Number of<br>equity<br>shares<br>held in |                                     |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|          |                                                                                 |             |        |                        |                                                            |                                                                                                                                |                                                                     |                   |                                                                                                 |                                          |                                     |
|          |                                                                                 |             |        |                        |                                                            |                                                                                                                                | No of Voti                                                          | ng Rights         | Total as<br>a % of<br>Total                                                                     | percentage of diluted share capital)     | demateriali<br>zed<br>form<br>(XIV) |
|          |                                                                                 |             |        |                        |                                                            |                                                                                                                                |                                                                     |                   | (VIII)                                                                                          | Class<br>eg: X                           | Total                               |
| 1        | Institutions                                                                    |             |        |                        |                                                            |                                                                                                                                |                                                                     |                   |                                                                                                 |                                          |                                     |
| а        | Mutual Funds                                                                    |             | 98     | 28247860               | 28247860                                                   | 10.93%                                                                                                                         | 28247860                                                            | 28247860          | 10.93%                                                                                          | 10.93%                                   | 28236347                            |
|          | Kotak Select Focus Fund                                                         |             |        | 4730000                | 4730000                                                    | 1.83%                                                                                                                          | 4730000                                                             | 4730000           | 1.83%                                                                                           | 1.83%                                    | 4730000                             |
|          | Franklin Templeton Mutual Fund A/C Franklin India Prima Plus                    |             |        | 4200000                | 4200000                                                    | 1.63%                                                                                                                          | 4200000                                                             | 4200000           | 1.63%                                                                                           | 1.63%                                    | 4200000                             |
| <u> </u> | Sundaram Mutual Fund A/C Sundaram Select Midcap                                 |             |        | 3496698                | 3496698                                                    | 1.35%                                                                                                                          | 3496698                                                             | 3496698           | 1.35%                                                                                           | 1.35%                                    | 3496698                             |
| b        | Venture Capital Funds                                                           |             | 0      | 0                      | 0                                                          | 0.00%                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                   | 0                 | 0.00%                                                                                           | 0.00%                                    | 0                                   |
| С        | Alternate Investment Funds                                                      |             | 0      | 0                      | 0                                                          | 0.00%                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                   | 0                 | 0.00%                                                                                           | 0.00%                                    | 0                                   |
| d        | Foreign Venture Capital Investors                                               |             | 0      | 0                      | 0                                                          | 0.00%                                                                                                                          | . 0                                                                 | 0                 | 0.00%                                                                                           | 0.00%                                    | 0                                   |
| е        | Foreign Portfolio Investors                                                     |             | 228    | 62720505               | 62720505                                                   | 24.28%                                                                                                                         | 62720505                                                            | 62720505          | 24.28%                                                                                          | 24.28%                                   | 62698548                            |
|          | Multiples Private Equity Fii I                                                  |             |        | 8067600                | 8067600                                                    | 3.12%                                                                                                                          | 8067600                                                             | 8067600           | 3.12%                                                                                           | 3.12%                                    | 8067600                             |
|          | Dimensional Emerging Markets Value Fund                                         |             |        | 3105960                | 3105960                                                    | 1.20%                                                                                                                          | 3105960                                                             | 3105960           | 1.20%                                                                                           | 1.20%                                    | 3105960                             |
| f        | Financial Institutions/ Banks                                                   |             | 61     | 11223626               | 11223626                                                   | 4.34%                                                                                                                          | 11223626                                                            | 11223626          | 4.34%                                                                                           | 4-34%                                    | 11215497                            |
|          | Life Insurance Corporation Of India                                             |             |        | 10928439               | 10928439                                                   | 4.23%                                                                                                                          | 10928439                                                            | 10928439          | 4.23%                                                                                           | 4.23%                                    | 10928439                            |
| g        | Insurance Companies                                                             |             | 0      | 0                      | 0                                                          | 0.00%                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                   | 0                 | 0.00%                                                                                           | 0.00%                                    | 0                                   |
| h        | Provident Funds/ Pension Funds                                                  |             | 0      | 0                      | 0                                                          | 0.00%                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                   | 0                 | 0.00%                                                                                           | 0.00%                                    | 0                                   |
| i        | Any Other (specify)                                                             |             | 0      | 0                      | 0                                                          | 0.00%                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                   | 0                 | 0.00%                                                                                           | 0.00%                                    | 0                                   |
|          | Sub-Total (B)(1)                                                                |             | 387    | 102191991              | 102191991                                                  | 39-55%                                                                                                                         | 102191991                                                           | 102191991         | 39.55%                                                                                          | 39-55%                                   | 102150392                           |
| 2        | Central Government/State Government(s)/President of India                       |             | 1      | 300                    | 300                                                        | 0.00%                                                                                                                          | 300                                                                 | 300               | 0.00%                                                                                           | 0.00%                                    | 300                                 |
|          | Sub-Total (B)(2)                                                                |             | 1      | 300                    | 300                                                        | 0.00%                                                                                                                          | 300                                                                 | 300               | 0.00%                                                                                           | 0.00%                                    | 300                                 |
| 3        | Non-institutions                                                                |             |        |                        |                                                            |                                                                                                                                |                                                                     |                   |                                                                                                 |                                          |                                     |
| а        | Individuals -                                                                   |             | 173191 | 32379526               | 32379526                                                   | 12.53%                                                                                                                         | 32379526                                                            | 32379526          | 12.53%                                                                                          | 12.53%                                   | 29348497                            |
| i        | Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital up to Rs. 2 lakhs.        |             | 173096 | 26337210               | 26337210                                                   | 10.19%                                                                                                                         | 26337210                                                            | 26337210          | 10.19%                                                                                          | 10.19%                                   | 23306181                            |
| ii       | Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of Rs. 2 lakhs. |             | 95     | 6042316                | 6042316                                                    | 2.34%                                                                                                                          | 6042316                                                             | 6042316           | 2.34%                                                                                           | 2.34%                                    | 6042316                             |
| ь        | NBFCs registered with RBI                                                       |             | 0      | 0                      | 0                                                          | 0.00%                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                   | 0                 | 0.00%                                                                                           | 0.00%                                    | 0                                   |
| С        | Employee Trusts                                                                 |             | 0      | 0                      | 0                                                          | 0.00%                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                   | 0                 | 0.00%                                                                                           | 0.00%                                    | 0                                   |
| d        | Overseas Depositories (holding DRs) (balancing figure)                          |             | 0      | 0                      | 0                                                          | 0.00%                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                   | 0                 | 0.00%                                                                                           | 0.00%                                    | 0                                   |
| e        | Any Other (specify)                                                             |             |        |                        |                                                            | 4.84%                                                                                                                          |                                                                     |                   | 4.84%                                                                                           | 4.84%                                    | 12348925                            |
| -        | Trusts                                                                          |             | 5330   | 12513495               | 12513495                                                   | 0.25%                                                                                                                          | 12513495                                                            | 12513495          | 0.25%                                                                                           |                                          |                                     |
|          | Hindu Undivided Family                                                          |             | 17     | 652679<br>1341818      | 652679<br>1341818                                          | 0.25%                                                                                                                          | 652679<br>1341818                                                   | 652679<br>1341818 | 0.25%                                                                                           | 0.25%                                    | 652679<br>1341818                   |
|          | -                                                                               |             | 2105   |                        |                                                            |                                                                                                                                |                                                                     |                   |                                                                                                 |                                          |                                     |
|          | Non Resident Indians                                                            |             | 1840   | 1398078                | 1398078                                                    | 0.54%                                                                                                                          | 1398078                                                             | 1398078           | 0.54%                                                                                           | 0.54%                                    | 1233508                             |
|          | Foreign Portfolio Investor (Individual)                                         |             | 2      | 1450                   | 1450                                                       | 0.00%                                                                                                                          | 1450                                                                | 1450              | 0.00%                                                                                           | 0.00%                                    | 1450                                |
|          | Overseas Bodies Corporate                                                       |             | 1      | 2900                   | 2900                                                       | 0.00%                                                                                                                          | 2900                                                                | 2900              | 0.00%                                                                                           | 0.00%                                    | 2900                                |
|          | Clearing Member                                                                 |             | 360    | 606234                 | 606234                                                     | 0.23%                                                                                                                          | 606234                                                              | 606234            | 0.23%                                                                                           | 0.23%                                    | 606234                              |
|          | Bodies Corporate                                                                |             | 1005   | 8510336                | 8510336                                                    | 3.29%                                                                                                                          | 8510336                                                             | 8510336           | 3.29%                                                                                           | 3.29%                                    | 8510336                             |
|          | Multiples Private Equity Fund                                                   |             | _      | 2732400                | 2732400                                                    | 1.06%                                                                                                                          | 2732400                                                             | 2732400           | 1.06%                                                                                           | 1.06%                                    | 2732400                             |
| <u> </u> | Sub-Total (B)(3)                                                                |             | 178521 | 4483021                | 44893021                                                   | 17.38%                                                                                                                         | 44893021                                                            | 44893021          | 17.38%                                                                                          | 17.38%                                   | 41697422                            |
| <u> </u> | Total Public Shareholding (B)=(B)(1)+(B)(2)+(B)(3)                              |             | 178909 | 147085312              | 147085312                                                  | 56.93%                                                                                                                         | 147085312                                                           | 147085312         | 56.93%                                                                                          | 56.93%                                   | 143848114                           |

Note: There are no partly paid-up shares. There are no shares underlying depository receipts. Further, there are no shares underlying outstanding convertible securities, including warrants. Company has only one class of securities i.e. Equity Shares.



#### Shareholding of Transferor Company No. 1 to 3

The shares of Transferor Company No. 1 to 3 are held by Transferee Company either directly or indirectly through its subsidiary, Hence, as envisaged in the Scheme no new shares are tobe issued by Transferee Company to the shareholders of Transferor Company No. 1 to 3 and on amalgamation of Transferor Copany No. 1 to 3 with Transferee Company Investments held by Transferee Company will stands cancellaed.

- 51. There would be no change in the capital structure of the Transferee Company post sanctioning of the Scheme.
- 52. In the event that the Scheme is withdrawn in accordance with its terms, the Scheme shall stand revoked, cancelled and be of no effect and shall become null and void.
- 53. The following documents will be open for inspection by the shareholders of the Transferee Company at its registered office at Naroda Road Ahmedabad -380025Gujarat, India, between 10.00 a.m. and 12.00 noon on all days (except Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays) upto the date of the meeting:
  - (i) Copy of the order passed by NCLT in CA(CAA) No.15/NCLT/AHM/2017, dated 7<sup>th</sup> April 2017 directing the Transferee Company to, inter alia, convene the meetings of its equity shareholders, secured creditors and unsecured creditors;
  - (ii) Copy of the CA(CAA) No.15/NCLT/AHM/2017 along with annexures filed by the Transferee Company before NCLT;
  - (iii) Copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of all the Applicant Companies;
  - (iv) Copy of the annual reports of all the Applicant Companies for the financial years ended 31st March 2016 and 31st March 2015, respectively;
  - (v) Copy of the Supplementary Unaudited Accounting Statement of all the Applicant Companies for the period ended 31st December 2016;
  - (vi) Copy of the Register of Directors' shareholding of each of the Companies;
  - (vii) Copy of Valuation Report submitted by Kantilal Patel & Co., Chartered Accountants;
  - (viii) Copy of the Fairness Opinion, dated 24<sup>th</sup> January 2017, issued by Vivro Financial Services Private Limited to the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company;
  - (ix) Copy of the Audit Committee Report, dated 25th January 2017 of the Transferee Company and Transferor Company No. 1;
  - (x) Copy of the resolutions, dated 25<sup>th</sup> January 2017 passed by the respective Board of Directors of the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company, approving the Scheme;
  - (xi) Copy of the extracts of the minutes of the meetings, held on 25<sup>th</sup> January 2017 of the Board of Directors of the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company, respectively, in respect of the approval of the Scheme;
  - (xii) Copy of the Statutory Auditors' certificate dated 25<sup>th</sup> January 2017 issued by M/s.Sorab S Engineers & Co., Chartered Accountants to the Transferee Company;
  - (xiii) Copy of the complaint reports, dated 17th March 2017, submitted by the Transferee Company to BSE and NSE;
  - (xiv) Copy of the SEBI circular dated 15<sup>th</sup> February 2017 exempting the approval of SEBI for merger of Subsidiaries Companies with its holding Company.
  - (xv) Summary of the Valuation Report including the basis of valuation;
  - (xvi) Copy of Form No. GNL-1 filed by the respective Companies with the concerned Registrar of Companies along with challan dated 17th day of April 2017, evidencing filing of the Scheme;
  - (xvii) Copy of the Scheme; and
  - (xviii) Copy of the Reports dated 25<sup>th</sup> January 2017 adopted by the Board of Directors of the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company, respectively, pursuant to the provisions of Section 232(2)(c) of the Act.

The shareholders shall be entitled to obtain the extracts from or for making or obtaining the copies of the documents listed in item numbers (i), (ii), (vii), (xvi) and (xvii) above.

- 54. This statement may be treated as an Explanatory Statement under Sections 230(3), 232(1) and (2) and 102 of the Act read with Rule 6 of the Rules. A copy of the Scheme, Explanatory Statement and Form of Proxy shall be furnished by the Transferee Company to its shareholders/creditors, free of charge, within one (1) day (except Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays) on a requisition being so made for the same by the shareholders/creditors of the Transferee Company.
- 55. After the Scheme is approved by the equity shareholders, secured creditors and unsecured creditors of the Transferee Company, it will be subject to the approval/sanction by NCLT.

Sd/-

Sanjay S. Lalbhai

Chairman appointed for the meeting

Dated this 17th day of April, 2017

**Registered office:** Naroda Road Ahmedabad-380 025, Gujarat, India.



#### **ARVIND LIMITED**

## INFORMATION PURSUANT TO SUB-SECTION 2 OF SECTION 232 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013, CIRCULATED FOR THE MEETING

#### Dear Members,

Pursuant to Sub-Section 2 of Section 232 of the Companies Act, 2013, where an Order has been made by the Tribunal under Sub-Section (1), merging companies shall circulate information for the meeting so ordered by the Tribunal.

Whereas the Hon'ble Ahmedabad Bench of the National Company Law Tribunal ("NCLT") has ordered the meeting of the Members on Friday, the 9<sup>th</sup> June, 2017 at 9.45 a.m. at J. B. Auditorium, Ahmedabad Management Association Complex, ATIRA Road, Ahmedabad – 380 015, to consider the proposed Scheme of Arrangement in the nature of Amalgamation of Arvind Brands & Retail Limited ("Transferor Company 1") and Arvind Garments Park Private Limited ("Transferor Company 2") and Dholka Textile Park Private Limited ("Transferor Company 3") with Arvind Limited ("Transferee Company"). In terms of Sub-Section 2 of Section 232 of the Companies Act, 2013 the following information is circulated for the meeting:

- a. The proposed Scheme of Arrangement in the nature of Amalgamation adopted by the Directors of the merging Companies is enclosed as **Annexure 1** to the said Notice of the Meeting.
- b. A copy of the proposed Scheme of Arrangement and Amalgamation has been filed by the Company with the Registrar of Companies.
- c. A copy of the report, adopted by the Directors on the effect of proposed Scheme of Arrangement in the nature of Amalgamation on each class of shareholders, Key Managerial Personnel, Promoters and Non-promoter shareholders, laying out in particular the share exchange ratio, specifying the special valuation difficulties stating that the said Scheme of Arrangement in the nature of Amalgamation shall not affect any of each class of shareholders, Key Managerial Personnel, Promoters and Non-promoter shareholders are enclosed as **Annexure 7 TO 10** to the said Notice of the Meeting.
- d. The Valuation Report of M/s. Kantilal Patel & Co., Chartered Accountants is enclosed as **Annexure-2** of the said Notice of the Meeting.
- e. A Supplementary Statement of Accounts of Arvind Brands & Retail Limited ("Transferor Company I"), Arvind Garments Park Private Limited ("Transferor Company II"), Dholka Textile Park Private Limited ("Transferor III) and Arvind Limited ("Transferee Company") as of 31st December, 2016 are enclosed as **Annexure 11 TO 14** to the said Notice of the Meeting.

Date : 17th April, 2017

Sd/-Mr. Sanjay S. Lalbhai Chairman appointed for the Meeting

Regd. Office:

Naroda Road, Ahmedabad - 380 025. (India)

Phone: + 91 - 079 - 30138000 Telefax: +91 - 079 - 30138668 Email: investor@arvind.in, Website: www.arvind.com

CIN: L17119GJ1931PLC000093



#### **ANNEXURE - 1**

## SCHEME OF ARRANGEMENT AMONGST

#### **ARVIND BRANDS & RETAIL LIMITED**

AND

ARVIND GARMENTS PARK PRIVATE LIMITED

ΔND

**DHOLKA TEXTILE PARK PRIVATE LIMITED** 

WITH

**ARVIND LIMITED** 

AND

## THEIR RESPECTIVE SHAREHOLDERS AND CREDITORS UNDER SECTIONS 230 TO 232 AND OTHER APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

#### **PREAMBLE**

#### A. Description of Companies:

- 1. Arvind Brands and Retail Limited, is an unlisted limited company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 with CIN number U52609GJ2007PLC051974. Arvind Limited holds the entire share capital either directly or indirectly, of this Company and hence it is Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Arvind Limited. The company is engaged in the business of making Investments in Subsidiary Companies of Arvind Group.
- 2. Arvind Garments Park Private Limited is a private limited company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 with CIN NOU17120GJ2013PTC073597. The Company is Wholly Owned subsidiary of Arvind Limited. Main business of the Company is to develop Garments park by acquiring land and creating other infrastructure developments for the park.
- 3. Dholka Textile Park Private Limited is a private limited company incorporated under the Companies Act 1956, with CIN NOU17120GJ2013PTC073596. The Company is Wholly Owned subsidiary of Arvind Limited. Main business of the Company is to develop Garments park by acquiring land and creating other infrastructure developments for the park.
- 4. Arvind Limited, is the flagship company of the Lalbhai Group, incorporated under the provisions of Indian Companies Act 1913 having CIN no L17119GJ1931PLC000093. It is engaged in the business spanning across entire value chain of textiles. The shares of the company are listed on Bombay Stock Exchange Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited. It was originally incorporated for manufacturing and marketing of textile products. However, it has grown and diversified in several distinct business activities through different undertakings, broadly in four categories namely:
- (1) Textile Business Division related to activities of Denim Manufacturing, Yarn Manufacturing, Apparels, Marketing through EBO stores etc.
- (2) Engineering Business Division related to activities of water, waste water and solid waste management, and turnkey projects ("Other Manufacturing Management Business");
- (3) Investment Business Undertaking related to Textile Business and Investments in Joint Ventures related to Textile Business and Investment in Engineering Business division (Textile and Engineering Undertaking)

The three Transferor Companies are directly or indirectly the Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of Arvind Limited. Hence the proposed Scheme involves amalgamation of three Wholly Owned Subsidiaries into the Holding Company. The management of these companies have proposed Realignment of the group structure by amalgamating Arvind Brands & Retail Limited, Arvind Garments Park Private Limited and Dholka Textile Private Limited with Arvind Limited and thereby consolidating the commercial activities of all these companies.

#### B. RATIONALE

- Rationale of this Scheme of Arrangement is set out herein as under:
- Consolidation of group's business and operations;
- Streamlining of current organization structure;
- Reduction in managerial overlaps due to operation of multiple entities and more focused leadership;
- Benefit of economies of scales, reduction in multiplicity of legal and regulatory compliances, reduction in overheads including administrative, managerial and other expenditure;



• Rationalization, standardization and simplification of business processes leading to increase in operational feasibility in future, reduction of multi-company inefficiencies and optimal utilization of resources.

In view of the aforesaid advantages, the Board of Directors of the respective Companies have considered and proposed the Scheme of Amalgamation under the provisions of Section 230 to Section 233 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### . DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 "Act" or "the Act" means the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules and Regulations made thereunder as may be applicable, including any statutory modification, re-enactments or amendments thereof.
- 1.2 "Appointed Date" means 1st April 2016, or such other date as the National Company Law Tribunal may direct/fix.
- 1.3 "**Transferor Company- 1**", means Arvind Brands & Retail Limited or (ABRL), a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at Arvind Premises, Naroda Road, Ahmedabad 380025 in the state of Gujarat.
- 1.4 **"Transferor Company 2"**, means "Arvind Garments Park Private Limited or (AGPL), a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at Arvind Premises, Naroda Road, Ahmedabad 380025 in the state of Gujarat.
- 1.5 "**Transferor Company 3"** means "Dholka Textile Park Private Limited or (DTPL) a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at Arvind Premises, Naroda Road Ahmedabad 380025 in the state of Gujarat.
- 1.6 **"Transferee Company"** means Arvind Limited or (AL), a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1913 and having its registered office at Arvind Premises, Naroda Road, Ahmedabad 380025 in the state of Gujarat.
- 1.7 **"Tribunal "**means the National Company Law Tribunal, Bench at Ahmedabad.
- 1.8 **"Effective Date"** means the date on which the certified copies of the Orders of National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad Bench under Sections 231 to 233 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 sanctioning the Scheme are filed with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat at Ahmedabad.
- 1.9 **"Scheme"** or **"the Scheme"** or **"this Scheme"** means this Scheme of amalgamation in its present form as submitted to the National Company Law Tribunal or this Scheme with such modification(s).
- 1.10 "Undertakings of Transferor Companies" shall mean :
  - (a) All the assets and properties of all the Transferor Companies as on the Appointed Date (hereinafter referred to as "the said assets") and
  - (b) All the debts, liabilities, duties and obligations (including the secured or unsecured, if any), of all the Transferor Companies as on the Appointed Date (hereinafter referred to as "the said liabilities") and
  - Without prejudice to the generality of above, Undertakings shall include rights over land, buildings, the movable properties covering plant and machinery, equipment, furniture, fixtures, vehicles, leasehold assets and other properties, real, corporeal and incorporeal, in possession or reversion, present and contingent assets (whether tangible or intangible) of whatsoever nature, assets including cash in hand, bank balance, bills of exchange, letter of intents, loans and advances, investments, claims, powers, authorities, allotments, approvals, consents, letters of intent, registrations, licenses, contracts, agreements, engagements, arrangements, rights, credits, titles, interests, benefits, advantages, leasehold rights, sub-letting tenancy rights, with or without the consent of the landlord as may be required, goodwill, other intangibles, permits, authorizations, trademarks, trade names, labels, brands, patents, patent rights, copyrights, designs, and other industrial and intellectual properties and rights of any nature whatsoever including labels, designs, know-how, domain names, or any applications for the above, assignments and grants in respect thereof, import quotas and other quota rights, right to use and avail of telephones, telex, facsimile and other communication facilities, connections, installations and equipment, utilities, electricity and electronic and all other services of every kind, nature and description whatsoever, provisions, funds, and benefits of all agreements, arrangements, deposits, advances, recoverables and receivables, whether from government, semi-government, local authorities or any other person including customers, contractors or other counter parties, etc., all earnest monies and/or deposits, privileges, liberties, easements, advantages, benefits, exemptions permissions, and approvals of whatsoever nature (including but not limited to benefits of tax relief including under the IT Act such as credit for advance tax, taxes deducted at source, minimum alternate tax etc, unutilized deposits or credits, benefits under the VAT/ Sales Tax law, VAT/ sales tax set off, unutilized deposits or credits, benefits of any unutilized MODVAT/CENVAT/Service tax credits, etc.) and wheresoever situate, belonging to or in the ownership, power or possession or control of or vested in or granted in favor of or enjoyed by all the Transferor Companies.
  - (d) all permanent employees of all the Transferor Companies as on the Effective Date.
  - (e) all records, files, papers, engineering and process information, computer programs, computer softwares, manuals, data catalogues, quotations, sales and advertising materials, list of present and former customers and suppliers, customers credit information, customers pricing information and other records, whether in physical form or electronic form.

All terms and words not defined in this Scheme shall, unless repugnant or contrary to the context or meaning thereof, have the same meaning as ascribed to them under the Act and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, bye-laws, as the case may be, or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof from time to time.



#### 2. SHARE CAPITAL

2.1. The share Capital of ABRL as at 31st March 2016 is as under.

| Authorised Share Capital                              | Amount (in Rs.) |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 11,25,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.2/ each              | 22,50,00,000    |
| Issued , Subscribed and Paid-up Capital               | Amount in Rs.   |
| 8,38,20,890 Equity Shares of Rs.2/ each fully paid up | 16,76,41,780    |

Subsequent to March 31, 2016, the issued, subscribed and paid up capital of the Company has been increased by 4,40,500 Equity Shares issued on allotment of shares to the shareholders of Asman Investments Limited in pursuance to the Scheme of Arrangement Sanctioned by the Gujarat High Court vide its order dated 16th June 2016 and 5,93,596 Equity Shares issued to the Holders of ESOPs of the Company. Hence, the Issued Subscribed and Paid up Equity Share Capital of the company as on 31st December 2016 stands as under:

| Issued , Subscribed and Paid-up Capital            | Amount in Rs. |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 8,48,54,986 Equity Shares of Rs.2/ each fully paid | 16,97,09,972  |

The entire share capital of the Transferor Company-1 is heldeither directly by Arvind Limited or through its wholly owned subsidiary.

2.2 The share Capital of AGPL as at 31st March 2016 is as under:

| Authorised Share Capital                          | Amount (in Rs.) |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/ each            | 5,00,00,000     |
| Issued , Subscribed and Paid-up Capital           | Amount in Rs.   |
| 10,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/ each fully paid up | 1,00,000        |

Subsequent to March 31, 2016, there has been no change in the share capital of the Transferor Company-2. The entire share Capital of the Company is held by Arvind Limited and hence it is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Arvind Limited, the Transferee Company.

2.3. The share Capital of DTPL as at 31st March 2016 is as under:

| Authorised Share Capital                | Amount (in Rs.) |  |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| 50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/ each  | 5,00,00,000     |  |
|                                         |                 |  |
| Issued , Subscribed and Paid-up Capital | Amount in Rs.   |  |

Subsequent to March 31, 2016, there has been no change in the share capital of the Transferor Company-3. The entire Share Capital of the Company is held by Arvind Limited and hence it is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Arvind Limited, the Transferee Company.

2.4. The share Capital of AL as at 31st March 2016 is as under:

| Authorised Share Capital                                | Amount (in Rs.) |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 56,50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/ each               | 565,00,00,000   |
| 1,00,00,000 Preference Shares of Rs 100/ each           | 100,00,00,000   |
|                                                         | 665,00,00,000   |
| Issued Capital                                          | Amount in Rs.   |
| 25,82,43,969 Equity Shares of Rs.10/ each fully paid up | 258,24,39,690   |
|                                                         | 258,24,39,690   |
| Subscribed and Paid Up                                  |                 |
| 25,82,43,069 Equity Shares of Rs 10/ each fully paid up | 258,24,30,690   |
|                                                         | 258,24,30,690   |
| Forfeited Shares                                        |                 |
| 900 equity Shares of Rs 10/each Rs 5 Paid up            | 9,000           |

Subsequent to 31st March 2016 Arvind Limited has allotted 1,16,000 Equity Shares of Rs 10 each to the Employees under the ESOP Scheme of the Company. Hence Issued ,Subscribed and Paid Up has gone up by Rs. 11,60,000/- and stands at Rs 258,35,90,690/- as on 31st December 2016.



#### 3. DATE OF TAKING EFFECT AND OPERATIVE DATE

The Scheme set out herein in its present form or with any modification(s) and amendment(s) made under clause 17 of this Scheme duly approved or imposed or directed by the National Company Law Tribunal shall be effective from the Appointed Date but shall be operative from the Effective Date. Therefore for all regulatory and tax purposes, the Amalgamation would be effective from the Appointed Date of the Scheme. Notwithstanding the above, the accounting treatment to be adopted to give effect to the provisions of the Scheme would be in consonance with Indian Accounting Standards, 103 (IND AS 103) and the mere adoption of such accounting treatment will not in any manner affect the vesting of the Amalgamation from the Appointed Date.

#### 4. TRANSFER OF UNDERTAKINGS OF THE TRANSFEROR COMPANIES

- 4.1 With effect from the Appointed Date, the Undertakings of the Transferor Companies, shall, under the provisions of Sections 231 to 233 and all other applicable provisions, if any, of the Act, without any further act or deed, stand transferred to and vested in and/or deemed to be transferred to and vested inthe Transferee Company, so as to become the business, assets and properties of the Transferee Company as part of and consequent upon the Arrangement.
- 4.2 In respect of such of the assets of the Transferor Companies as are movable in nature or are otherwise capable of transfer by manual delivery or by endorsement and / or delivery, the same may be so transferred by the Transferor Companies, and shall, upon such transfer, become the property, estate, assets, investments, rights, title, interest and authorities of the Transferee Company by way of physical delivery or novation.
- 4.3 With effect from the Appointed Date, all the, debts, liabilities, contingent liabilities, duties and obligations of every kind, nature and description of the Transferor Companies shall, without any further act or deed be and stand transferred to AL so as to become as from the Appointed Date, the, debts, liabilities, contingent liabilities, duties and obligations of the Transferee Company and it shall not be necessary to obtain the consent of any third party or other person who is a party to any contract or arrangement by virtue of which such debts, liabilities, contingent liabilities, duties and obligations have arisen, in order to give effect to the provisions of this sub-clause.
- 4.4 With effect from the Appointed Date, any statutory licenses, permissions or approvals or consents held by the Transferor Companies shall stand vested in or transferred to the Transferee Company without any further act or deed, and shall be appropriately mutated by the statutory authorities concerned therewith in favor of the Transferee Company. The benefit of all statutory and regulatory permissions, environmental approvals and consents, registrations or other licenses, and consents shall vest in and become available to the Transferee Company pursuant to the Scheme. In so far as the various incentives, subsidies, rehabilitation Schemes, special status and other benefits or privileges enjoyed, granted by any Government body, local authority or by any other person, or availed of by the Transferor Companies, are concerned, the same shall vest with and be available to the Transferee Company on the same terms and conditions.
- 4.5 Upon the coming into effect of the Scheme, the Transferee Company shall be liable to perform all obligations in respect of liability (including contingent liabilities) from the Appointed Date, which have been incurred by the Transferor Companies for and on behalf of the Transferee Company in terms of the Scheme and the Transferor Companies shall not have any obligation in respect of such liabilities and the Transferee Company shall indemnify the Transferor Companies in relation to any claim at any time in respect of such liabilities.
- 4.6 The transfer and vesting as aforesaid shall be subject to the existing securities, charges, mortgages and other encumbrances if any, subsisting over or in respect of the property and assets or any part thereof of the Transferor Companies and it shall not be necessary to obtain the consent of the third party or other persons in order to give effect to the provisions of this Clause.

## 5. CONSOLIDATION OF AUTHORISED CAPITAL AND AMENDMENT TO MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF AVADH

- 5.1 **Capital Clause:** Upon Scheme being effective, the Authorized Share Capital of the three Transferor Companies viz. ABRL, AGPL and DTPL aggregating to Rs. 32,50,00,000/ or as on the effective date, as the case may be, shall be consolidated with the Authorized Share Capital of the Transferee Company and the same shall automatically stand increased, without any further act or deed and without any further payment of stamp duty or registration fees and accordingly the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of AL shall be altered. Further, the denomination of all the Equity shares shall be made uniform at Rs. 10/- each.
- 5.2 Under the accepted principle of Single Window Clearance, it is hereby provided that the above referred amendments in the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Transferee Company viz. Change in the Capital Clause shall become operative on the scheme being effective by virtue of the fact that the Shareholders of the Transferee Company, while approving the scheme as a whole, have also resolved and accorded the relevant consents as required respectively under Section 13, 14, 61 and 64 of the Companies Act, 2013 or any other provisions of the Act and shall not be required to pass separate resolutions as required under the Act.

#### 6. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS UNTIL THE EFFECTIVE DATE

- 6.1 The Transferor Companies shall carry on and be deemed to have been carrying on the business and activities and shall stand possessed of and hold all its properties and assets for and on account of and in trust of AL. The Transferor Companies hereby undertake to hold the said assets with utmost prudence until the effective date.
- 6.2 With effect from the Appointed Date, all the profits or income accruing or arising to the Transferor Companies or expenditure or losses arising to or incurred by the Transferor Companies shall for the purpose and intents be treated and be deemed to be and accrue as the profits or incomes or expenditure or losses (as the case may be) of AL.



- 6.3 The Transferor Companies shall carry on the business and activities with reasonable diligence, business prudence and shall not without the prior written consent of AL alienate, charge, mortgage, encumber or otherwise deal with or dispose any asset except in respect of activities in the ordinary course of business.
- 6.4 The Transferor Companies shall not vary the terms and conditions of service of the employees or conclude settlements with union or employees, except in the ordinary course or consistent with past practice or pursuant to any pre-existing obligation without prior written consent of Board of AL.

#### 7. DISSOLUTION OF THE TRANSFEROR COMPANIES

On the Scheme becoming effective, the Transferor Companies shall stand dissolved without being wound-up.

#### 8. EMPLOYEES

- On the Scheme becoming effective, all staff and employees of the Transferor Companies as on the Effective Date shall be deemed to have become staff and employees of the Transferee Company without any break or interruption in their services, on same terms and conditions of their employment with the respective Transferor Companies. AL further agrees that for the purpose of payment of any retirement benefit / compensation, such immediate uninterrupted past service with the Transferor Companies, as the case may be, shall also be taken into account. The Transferee Company undertakes to continue to abide by the terms of agreement/settlement entered into by the Transferor Companies with employees union / employee or association as the case may be.
- 8.2 It is expressly provided that, on the Scheme becoming effective, the Provident Fund, Gratuity Fund, Superannuation Fund or any other Special Fund or Trusts, if any, created or existing for the benefit of the staff and employees of the Transferor Companies or all purposes whatsoever in relation to the administration or operation of such Fund or Funds or in relation to the obligation to make contributions to the said Fund or Funds in accordance with the provisions thereof as per the terms provided in the respective Trust Deeds, if any, to the end and intent that all rights, duties, powers and obligations of the Transferor Companies in relation to such Fund or Funds shall become those of the Transferee Company. It is clarified that the services of the staff and employees of the Transferor Companies will be treated as having been continuous for the purpose of the said Fund or Funds.

#### 9. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

- 9.1 If any suit, appeal or other proceeding of whatever nature by or against the Transferor Companies is pending, the same shall not abate or be discontinued or in any way be prejudicially affected by reason of or by anything contained in this Scheme, but the said suit, appeal or other legal proceedings may be continued, prosecuted and enforced by or against AL in the same manner and to the same extent as it would or might have been continued, prosecuted and enforced by or against the Transferor Companies, as if this Scheme had not been made.
- 9.2 In case of any litigation, suits, recovery proceedings which are to be initiated or may be initiated against the Transferor Companies, AL shall be made party thereto and any payment and expenses made thereto shall be the liability of AL.

#### 10. CONTRACTS, DEEDS, ETC.

- 10.1 Subject to the other provisions of this Scheme, all contracts, deeds, bonds, insurance, letters of intent, undertaking, arrangements, policies, agreements and other instruments, if any, of whatsoever nature pertaining to which any of the Transferor Companies is a party and is subsisting or having effect on the Effective Date, shall be in full force and effect against or in favor of AL and may be enforced by or against AL as fully and effectually as if, instead of the Transferor Companies, AL had been a party thereto.
- 10.2 The Transferee Company shall enter into and/or issue and/or execute deeds, writings or confirmations or enter into any tripartite arrangements, confirmations or novations, to which the Transferor Companies will, if necessary, also be party in order to give formal effect to the provisions of this Scheme. The Transferee Company shall be deemed to be authorized to execute any such deeds, writings or confirmations and to implement or carry out all formalities required on the part of the Transferor Companies to give effect to the provisions of this Scheme.

#### 11. TAX CREDITS

- 11.1 This Scheme has been drawn up to comply with the conditions relating to "Amalgamation" as specified in Section 2(1B) and other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act,1961. If any terms or provisions of the Scheme are found or interpreted to be inconsistent with the provisions of the said section and other related provisions at a later date including that resulting from a retrospective amendment of law or for any other reason whatsoever till the time the Scheme becomes effective, the provisions of the said section and other related provisions of the Income Tax Act,1961 shall prevail and the Scheme shall stand modified, unless the Board of Directors decide otherwise, to the extent required to comply with Section 2(1B) and other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act,1961.
- 11.2 All taxes and duties including cess and surcharge if any (including but not limited to income tax, tax deducted at source, sales tax, excise duty, customs duty, service tax, value added tax, goods and services tax, professional tax, entry tax, local body tax etc.) paid or discharged by the Transferor Companies in respect of the operations and/or the profits of the business of the Transferor Companies before the Appointed Date whether by way of direct payment, deduction at source, advance tax or otherwise howsoever shall be deemed to be the corresponding item paid by the Transferee Company, and shall, in all proceedings, be dealt with accordingly.
- 11.3 All the profits or income, taxes (including advance tax, tax deducted at source and minimum alternate tax credit) or any costs, charges, expenditure accruing or arising to the Transferor Companies or expenditure or losses arising or incurred or suffered by the Transferor Companies shall for all purposes be treated and deemed to be accrued from the Appointed Date as the profits or income, taxes (including tax losses, minimum alternate tax credit), costs, charges, expenditure or losses of the Transferee Company, as the case may be.



- 11.4 Upon the Scheme becoming effective, the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company shall have the right to revise their respective financial statements and returns along with prescribed forms, filings and annexures under the Income Tax Act,1961,central sales tax, applicable state value added tax, goods and services tax act, service tax laws, excise duty laws and all other applicable tax laws, and to claim refunds and or credit for taxes paid (including minimum alternate tax, tax deducted at source, wealth tax, etc.) and for matters incidental thereto, if required,to give effect to the provisions of the Scheme.
- at the Appointed Date shall be continued and/or enforced until the Effective Date by the Transferor Companies. As and from the Effective Date, the tax proceedings shall be continued and enforced by/or against the Transferee Company in the same manner and to the same extent as would or might have been continued and enforced by/or against the Transferor Companies. Further, the afore mentioned proceedings shall not abate or be discontinued nor be in anyway prejudicially affected by reason of the amalgamation of the Transferor Companies with the Transferee Company or anything contained in the Scheme.
- 11.6 Any tax liabilities under the Income Tax Act,1961, service tax laws, excise duty laws, central sales tax laws, goods and services tax act, applicable state value added tax laws or other Applicable Laws dealing with taxes, duties or levies of the Transferor Companies to the extent not provided for or covered by tax provision in the accounts made as on the date immediately preceding the Appointed Date shall be transferred to the Transferee Company.
- 11.7 Any refund, under the Income Tax Act,1961, service tax laws, excise duty laws,central sales tax laws,goods and services tax act, applicable state value added tax laws or other Applicable Laws dealing with taxes, duties or levies due to the Transferor Companies consequent to the assessment made on the Transferor Companies (including any refund for which no credit is taken in the accounts of the Transferor Companies) as on the date immediately preceding the Appointed Date shall also belong to and be received by the Transferee Company upon this Scheme becoming effective.
- 11.8 The tax and duty payments including cess and surcharge if any (including without limitation incometax, service tax, excise duty, central sales tax, goods and services tax act, applicable state value added tax, etc.) whether by way of tax deducted at source, advance tax or otherwise howsoever, by the Transferor Companies after the Appointed Date, shall be deemed to be paid by the Transferee Company and shall, in all proceedings, be dealt with accordingly. Further, any tax deducted at source by the Transferor Companies/the Transferee Company on transactions with the Transferee Company/Transferor Companies, if any (from Appointed Datet /Effective Date) shall be deemed to be advance tax paid by the Transferee Company and shall, in all proceedings, be dealt with accordingly.
- 11.9 Upon the Scheme coming into effect, any obligation for deduction of tax at source on any payment made by or tobe made by the Transferor Companies shall be made or deemed to have been made and duly complied with by the Transferee Company.
- 11.10 All intangible assets (including but not limited to goodwill) belonging to but not recorded in the books of account of the Transferor Companies and all intangible assets (including but not limited to goodwill) arising or recorded in the process of the amalgamation, ifany, in books of account of the Transferee Company shall, for all purposes, be regarded as an intangible asset in terms of Explanation 3(b) to Section32(1) of the Income Tax Act,1961 and the Transferee Company shall be eligible for depreciation there under at the prescribed rates.
- 11.11 Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, all benefits, incentives, losses (including but not limited to book losses,tax losses), book unabsorbed depreciation,tax unabsorbed depreciation, credits (including, without limitation income tax, minimum alternate tax,tax deducted at source, wealth tax, service tax, excise duty, central sales tax, applicable state value added tax, goods and services tax act, customs duty drawback etc.) to which any of the Transferor Companies is entitled to in terms of Applicable Laws, shall be available to and vest in the Transferee Company, upon this Scheme coming into effect.
- 11.12 Upon coming into effect of this Scheme, all tax compliances under any tax laws by the Transferor Companies on or after the Appointed Date shall be deemed tobe made by the Transferee Company.

#### 12. CONSIDERATION

- 12.1 All the three Transferor Companies are directly or indirectly the wholly owned subsidiaries of the Transferee Company and hence the entire share capital of these companies is held directly or indirectly by the said Transferee company. Upon the Scheme becoming finally effective, the entire share capital of the Transferor companies shall get automatically cancelled/ extinguished. The Transferee Company shall not be required to issue and allot any shares as the Transferee Company and its nominee are themselves the only shareholders of the Transferor Companies.
- 12.2 Upon the Scheme being effective, the investments in the shares of the Transferor Companies appearing in the books of account of the Transferee Company or respective subsidiary companies of the Transferee Company shall, without any further act, deed or instrument, stand cancelled.

#### 13. ACCOUNTING TREATMENT IN THE BOOKS OF AL, THE TRANSFEREE COMPANY

- 13.1 The Transferee Company shall account for the merger in accordance with Pooling of Interest method as laid down by Appendix C of Ind AS 103 (Business Combinations of Entities under common Control) notified under the Provisions of the Companies Act 2013 read with relevant rules framed thereunder and other applicable accounting standards prescribed under the Act.
- 13.2 The assets and liabilities of the Transferor Companies transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company shall be recorded at their respective carrying amount and in the same form as appearing in the books of accounts of Transferor Companies.
- 13.3 The balance of the retained earnings in the books of account of the Transferor Companies shall be aggregated with the corresponding balance of retained earnings of the Transferee Company.



- 13.4 The identity of the reserves standing in the books of account of the Transferor Companies shall be preserved and shall appear in the financial statements of the Transferee Company in the same form in and at the same values at which they appeared in the financial statements of the Transferor Companies. As a result of preserving the identity, reserves which prior to this Scheme becoming effective were for distribution as dividend would also be available for distribution as dividend after the Scheme becoming effective.
- 13.5 As stated in Clause 12 above, no new shares will be issued or allotted by the Transferee Company pursuant to this Scheme and the investments in the Equity shares of the Transferor Companies appearing, inter alia, in the books of the Transferee Company shall stand cancelled. The difference between the amount of Investment in the Equity Shares of the Transferor Companies appearing in the books of account of the Transferee Company and the amount represented by Issued, Subscribed, Paid Up Capital and Securities Premium standing credited in the books of Account of Transferor Companies shall, subject to provisions contained in applicable accounting Standards prescribed under the Act, be treated in accordance with applicable accounting treatment as prescribed in IND AS 103 or the above difference may be adjusted against Retained Earnings or any other account balance as permitted in accordance with applicable IND AS in the books of the Transferee Company.
- 13.6 In case there is any difference in the accounting policies adopted by the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company, the accounting policies followed by the Transferee Company will prevail and the difference will be quantified and adjusted in the Reserves to ensure that the financial statements of the Transferee Company reflect the financial position on the basis of consistent accounting policy.
- 13.7 If there are any loans, advances or other obligations (including but not limited to any guarantees, letters of credit, letters of comfort or any other instrument or arrangement which may give rise to a contingent liability in whatever form) that are due between the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company or between any of the Transferor Companies inter-se, if any, shall, ipso facto, stand discharged and come to end and the same shall be eliminated by giving appropriate elimination effect in the books of account and records of the Transferee Company.
- 13.8 In addition, the Transferee Company shall pass such accounting entries, as may be necessary, in connection with this Scheme, to comply with any of the applicable accounting standards and generally accepted accounting principles adopted in India.

#### 14. SAVING OF CONCLUDED TRANSACTIONS

The transfer of properties and liabilities of the Concluded Transactions during continuance of the proceedings by or against any of the Transferor Companies shall not affect any transaction or proceedings already concluded by the respective Transferor Companies to the end and intent that the Transferee Company accepts and adopts all acts, deeds and things done and executed by any of the Transferor Companies in respect thereto as done and executed on behalf of the Transferee Company, as the case may be.

#### 15. APPLICATIONS TO TRIBUNAL

The Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company shall, as may be required, take out all necessary proceedings under Sections 230 to 233 and other applicable provisions of the Act before the National Company Law Tribunal, Bench at Ahmedabad for sanction of this Scheme and all matters ancillary or incidental thereto.

#### 16. MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENTS TO THE SCHEME

The Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company shall with approval of their respective Boards of Directors ('the Board', which term shall include Committee thereof), may assent to/make and/or consent, from time to time, on behalf of all the persons concerned, to any modifications/amendments or additions/ deletions to the Scheme or to any conditions or limitations that the Tribunal and/or any other Authority under law may deem fit to direct or impose, or which may otherwise be considered necessary, desirable or appropriate as a result of subsequent events or otherwise by them (i.e. the Board) to resolve all doubts and difficulties that may arise for carrying out this Scheme and to do and execute all acts, deeds matters, and things necessary for bringing this Scheme into effect or agree to any terms and / or conditions or limitations that the National Company Law Tribunal or any other authorities under law may deem fit to approve of, to direct and or impose. The companies shall by their respective Board are authorized to take all such steps as may be necessary, desirable or proper to resolve any doubts, difficulties or questions whatsoever for carrying the Scheme, whether by reason of any directive or Orders of any other authorities or otherwise howsoever, arising out of or under or by virtue of the Scheme and/or any matter concerned or connected therewith.

#### 17. CONDITIONALITY OF THE SCHEME

This Scheme is and shall be conditional upon and subject to:

- a. The Scheme being approved by the requisite majorities in number and value of such classes of persons including the respective members and/or creditors of the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company as may be directed by the National Company Law Tribunal.
- b. The sanction of the National Company Law Tribunal under Sections 230 to 233 of the said Act and to the necessary Order under Section 232 of the said Act being obtained.
- c. Certified or authenticated copy of the Order of the National Company Law Tribunal sanctioning the Scheme being filed with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat at Ahmedabad, by the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company, as may be applicable.

#### 18. COSTS, CHARGES & EXPENSES

All costs, charges, taxes including duties, levies and all other expenses, if any (save as expressly otherwise agreed) shall be borne by the Transferee Company. It shall also include all expenses incurred in connection with and implementing this Scheme and matters incidental thereto.



#### **ANNEXURE - 2**

#### KANTILAL PATEL & CO.

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

To
The Board of Directors,
Arvind Limited,
Naroda Road,
Ahmedabad – 380025.

#### INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT'S REPORT

- We have examined the proposed draft scheme of amalgamation under sections 231 to 234, section 52 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 between Arvind Limited (the "Company"), Arvind Brands & Retail Limited (direct subsidiary and indirect wholly owned subsidiary), Arvind Garments Park Private Limited (direct wholly owned subsidiary) and Dholka Textile Park Private Limited (direct wholly owned subsidiary) and their respective shareholders and creditors (the "Scheme"), which is proposed to be put before the Audit Committee for its consideration and onward recommendation of the draft Scheme to the Board of Directors of the Company for their approval at proposed meeting to be held on January 25, 2017.
- 2. Based on our examination of the draft Scheme and according to the information and explanation given to us, we note that the draft Scheme envisages the amalgamation of Arvind Brands & Retail Limited, Arvind Garments Park Private Limited and Dholka Textile Park Private Limited (the "Transferor Companies") with Arvind Limited, with the consequent dissolution without winding up of the Transferor Companies.
- 3. We further note that, pursuant to mention in clause 12 of the draft Scheme and as a result of the proposed amalgamation, the shares of the Transferor Companies held by the Company will stand cancelled without any further application, act or deed and without issuance of shares or payment of other consideration by the Company. Since the shareholders and the shareholding pattern of the Company remains the same, it is treated as 'no change in shareholding pattern'.
- 4. Based on the above, since the draft Scheme does not entail change in the shareholding pattern of the Company, valuation report from an independent chartered accountant as required under point 4 of Part A of Section I of Annexure I to SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/CMD/16/2015 dated November 30, 2015 would not be applicable to the transactions contemplated by the draft Scheme
- 5. This certificate is issued at the request of the Company pursuant to the requirement of SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/CMD/16/2015 dated November 30, 2015 read with the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 for onward submission to the Bombay Stock Exchange Limited (BSE) and the National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE). This report should not be used for any other purpose or should not be distributed to any other parties without our written consent.

Paritosh
2"Floor
Usmarquura
(River Front)
Ahmedabad
380013

For KANTILAL PATEL & CO., CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS Firm Registration No. 104744W

> Rajesh G. Shah Partner Membership No.: 036782

Date : January 24, 2017 Place : Ahmedabad



ANNFYIIRE - 3



Vivro Financial Services Private Ltd.

Regd. Office:

Vivro House, 11 Shashi Colony, Opp. Suvidha Shopping Centre, Paldi,

Ahmedabad, Gujarat, India - 380 007

Tel.: +91 (79) 3299 3233/44, Fax: +91 (79) 2665 0570, W: www.vivro.net

January 24, 2017

To. The Board of Directors, Arvind Limited Arvind Mill Premises, Naroda Road, Ahmedabad - 380 025.

Sub: Fairness Opinion on the proposed amalgamation of Arvind Brands & Retail Limited, Arvind Garments Park Private Limited and Dholka Textile Park Private Limited with Arvind Limited

#### Dear Sirs,

Vivro Financial Services Private Limited ('Vivro', 'we', 'us', 'our'), has been appointed by Arvind Limited (hereinafter referred to as 'Arvind', 'the Transferee Company', 'You', 'Your') vide an engagement letter dated January 19, 2017 as an Independent Merchant Banker to furnish a Fairness Opinion in terms of SEBI Circular: CIR/CFD/CMD/16/2015 under regulations 11, 37 and 94 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 towards the proposed Scheme of Amalgamation of Arvind Brands & Retail Limited (hereinafter referred to as 'ABRL', 'Transferor Company 1'), Arvind Garments Park Private Limited (hereinafter referred to as 'AGPPL', 'Transferor Company 2') and Dholka Textile Park Private Limited (hereinafter referred to as 'DTPPL', 'Transferor Company 3') with Arvind Limited pursuant to sections 231-233 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### SCOPE AND PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

We understand that the Board of Directors of Arvind, ABRL, AGPPL and DTPPL have considered and proposed a Scheme of Amalgamation of ABRL, AGPPL and DTPPL with Arvind, pursuant to the provisions of sections 231 to 233 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

In this connection, the Management has appointed Vivro to submit a Fairness Opinion on the Proposed Amalgamation.

This report is subject to the scope, assumptions, limitations and disclaimers detailed hereunder. The report is to be read in totality, not in parts and in conjunction with the relevant documents

Vivro Financial Services Private Limited

Page 1 of 7

CIN - U67120GJ1996PTC029182, Merchant Banker Sebi. Reg. No. INM000010122, AMBI Reg. No. AMBI/086



referred to herein. This report has been issued only for the purpose of facilitating the Amalgamation and should not be used for any other purpose whatsoever.

#### 2. SOURCE OF INFORMATION

We have relied on the following information made available to us by the management of both the Companies for purpose of this opinion:

- 1. Memorandum and Articles of Association of Arvind, ABRL, AGPPL and DTPPL;
- Audited Financial Statements of Arvind, ABRL, AGPPL and DTPPL for the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2016;
- 3. Independent Accountant's Report from Kantilal Patel & Co., Chartered Accountants;
- Draft Scheme of Arrangement in nature of Amalgamation between Arvind, ABRL, AGPPL and DTPPL:
- Management Certified Shareholding Pattern of the Companies as on January 24, 2017;
- Such other information and explanations as required and which have been provided by the management of the Companies, which were considered relevant for purpose of carrying out this assignment.

#### 3. DISCLAIMER & LIMITATIONS

This Fairness Opinion Report is prepared by Vivro Financial Services Private Limited under an engagement from Arvind on the basis of information, documents, papers, and explanations given by the management, officers and staff of the Companies to Vivro.

In preparing the Fairness Opinion Report, Vivro has relied upon and assumed, without independent verification, the truthfulness, accuracy and completeness of the information and financial data provided by the Companies. Vivro has therefore relied upon all specific information as received and declines any responsibility should the results presented be affected by the lack of completeness or truthfulness of such information.

Our work does not constitute an audit or certification or due diligence of the past financials of the Transferee Company and the Transferor Companies used in the study and we have relied upon the information provided to us by the management of the Companies as regards such working results.

No investigation of the companies claim to the title of assets or property owned by the companies has been made for the purpose of the fairness opinion. With regard to the companies claim we have relied solely on representation, whether verbal or otherwise made, by the management to us for the purpose of this report.

Vivro Financial Services Private Limited



Page 2 of 7



Vivro has also considered the proposed Scheme of amalgamation as furnished. It is assumed that the proposed Scheme will be consummated in accordance with the expected terms.

Vivro shall not be liable for any losses whether financial or otherwise or expenses arising directly or indirectly on account of the use of or reliance on the information set out herein in this report.

Vivro has not provided any accounting, tax or legal advice to any Company involved in the transaction. Fairness Opinion Report should not be construed as investment advice or any form of recommendation either for making or divesting investment in any of the companies involved in the transaction.

The fee for our services is not contingent upon the results of the proposed amalgamation. This opinion is subject to Laws of India.

We express no opinion whatsoever and make no recommendation at all to the companies underlying decision to effect the proposed Scheme or as to how the holders of equity shares or secured or unsecured creditors of the Companies should vote at their respective meetings held in connection with the proposed Scheme. We accept no responsibility as to the prices at which the equity shares of Arvind will trade following the announcement of the proposed Scheme or as to the financial performance of Arvind following the consummation of the proposed Scheme.

Our opinion is not, nor should it be construed as our opining or certifying the compliance of the proposed amalgamation with the provisions of any law including companies, taxation and capital market related laws or as regards any legal implications or issues arising thereon, in their respective jurisdiction.

This Opinion is furnished on a strictly confidential basis. Neither this Opinion nor the information contained herein may be reproduced or passed to any person or used for any purpose other than stated above or as may be required under applicable laws and regulation.

This Report, its contents and the results herein (i) are specific to proposed amalgamation and purpose agreed as per the terms of our engagement; (ii) are specific to the date of this report and (iii) are necessarily based on the prevailing market, financial, economic and other conditions in general and industry trends in particular as in effect on, and the written and oral information made available to us as of January 24, 2017. Events occurring after this date may affect this report and the assumptions used in preparing it, and we do not assume any obligation to update, revise or reaffirm this report.





#### 4. BACKGROUND OF COMPANIES

#### ARVIND LIMITED-TRANSFEREE COMPANY

Arvind Limited is a public limited company incorporated on June 1, 1931 under the provisions of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 having its registered office at Arvind Mill Premises, Naroda Road, Ahmedabad – 380 025. The Company is engaged in the business spanning the entire value chain of textiles. The Company was originally incorporated to manufacture and market textile products, and since then has grown into several distinct business activities through different undertakings, broadly in Textile Business Division, Engineering Business Division and Investment Division as joint ventures of Textiles and Engineering Business.

The Equity Shares of the Company are listed on National Stock Exchange and Bombay Stock Exchange (Code: ARVIND)

#### Board of Directors of Arvind:

| Sr. No. | Names of Directors    | Designation |
|---------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1.      | Mr. Bakul Dholakia    | Director    |
| 2.      | Mr. Sanjay Lalbhai    | Director    |
| 3.      | Mr. Jayesh Shah       | Director    |
| 4.      | Mr. Dileep Choksi     | Director    |
| 5,      | Mr. Samir Mehta       | Director    |
| 6.      | Ms. Renuka Ramnath    | Director    |
| 7,      | Mr. Vallabh Bhanshali | Director    |
| 8.      | Mr. Nilesh Shah       | Director    |
| 9.      | Mr. Punit Lalbhal     | Director    |
| 10.     | Mr. Kulin Lalbhai     | Director    |

#### Shareholding Pattern of Arvind as on December 31, 2016:

| Sr. No. | Particulars                 | No. of Shares | % Shareholding |
|---------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1.      | Promoter and Promoter Group | 11,30,74,107  | 43.77%         |
| 2.      | Public Shareholders         | 14,52,84,962  | 56.23%         |
|         | Total                       | 25,83,59,069  | 100.00         |

#### ARVIND BRANDS & RETAIL LIMITED-TRANSFEROR COMPANY 1

ABRL is a company incorporated on October 16, 2007 under Companies Act, 1956. It is an unlisted public limited company having its registered office at Arvind Mill Premises, Naroda Road, Ahmedabad – 380 025. Arvind Limited directly and indirectly, holds the entire share capital of this company and hence, it is wholly owned subsidiary of the Arvind Limited.

Anmedoused

Page 4 of 7



ABRL is an important player in the Indian Branded Apparel Industry. With an array of international brands like Lee, Arrow, Tommy Hilfiger, Calvin Klein, Wrangler and domestic brands like Newport, Flying Machine, Ruf and Tuf and Excalibur, the Company is present in most of the segments of the market. ABRL is operating its business through a structure of subsidiaries and joint ventures for various international and domestic brands.

#### Present Board of Directors of ABRL

| Sr. No. | Names of Directors          | Designation |
|---------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| 1.      | Mr. Kamal Sheth             | Director    |
| 2.      | Mr. Jayesh Thakkar Director |             |
| 3.      | Mr. Ramnik Bhimani          | Director    |

#### Present Shareholding Pattern of ABRL

| Sr. No. | Particulars                         | No. of Shares | % Shareholding |  |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--|
| 1.      | Arvind Limited and its nominees     | 8,42,61,390   | 99.30%         |  |
| 2.      | Dholka Textile Park Private Limited | 5,93,596      | 0.70%          |  |
|         | Total                               | 8,48,54,986   | 100%           |  |

#### ARVIND GARMENTS PARK PRIVATE LIMITED-TRANSFEROR COMPANY 2

AGPPL is a company incorporated on February 18, 2013 under Companies Act, 1956. It is an unlisted public limited company having its registered office at Arvind Mill Premises, Naroda Road, Ahmedabad – 380 025.

The Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of Arvind Limited. The primary business of the Company is to develop Garment Park(s) by acquiring land and creating other infrastructure development for the park.

#### Present Board of Directors of AGPPL

| Sr. No. | Names of Directors | Designation |  |
|---------|--------------------|-------------|--|
| 1.      | Mr. Jayesh Shah    | Director    |  |
| 2.      | Mr. Kamal Sheth    | Director    |  |

#### Present Shareholding Pattern of AGPPL

| Sr. No. | Particulars                     | No. of Shares | % Shareholding |
|---------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1.      | Arvind Limited and its nominees | 10,000        | 100%           |



Vivro Financial Services Private Limited



#### **DHOLKA TEXTILE PARK PRIVATE LIMITED-TRANSFEROR COMPANY 3**

DTPPL is a company incorporated on February 18, 2013 under Companies Act, 1956. It is an unlisted public limited company having its registered office at Arvind Mill Premises, Naroda Road, Ahmedabad – 380 025.

The Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of Arvind Limited. The primary business of the Company is to develop Garments Park(s) by acquiring land and creating other infrastructure development for the park.

#### Present Board of Directors of DTPPL

| Sr. No. | Names of Directors | Designation |  |
|---------|--------------------|-------------|--|
| 1.      | Mr. Jagdish Dalal  | Director    |  |
| 2.      | Mr. Jayesh Thakkar | Director    |  |
| 3.      | Mr. Ramnik Bhimani | Dîrector    |  |
| 4.      | Mr. Nailesh Patel  | Director    |  |
| 5.      | Mr. Kamlesh Patel  | Director    |  |
| 6.      | Mr. Ramnik Patel   | Director    |  |

#### Present Shareholding Pattern of DTPPL

| Sr. No. | Particulars                     | No. of Shares | % Shareholding |
|---------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1.      | Arvind Limited and its nominees | 10,000        | 100%           |

#### 5. OUR OPINION & CONCLUSION

With reference to the above and based on the information provided to us by the management of the entities forming part of the scheme of amalgamation as well as taking into consideration the Scheme, we understand that the present Scheme proposes to amalgamate ABRL, (direct subsidiary and indirect wholly owned subsidiary), AGPPL (direct wholly owned subsidiary) and Dholka Textile Park Private Limited into their ultimate parent company, i.e. Arvind Limited.

Since Transferor companies are directly or indirectly 100% subsidiaries of Transferee company, the shareholder of the Transferor Companies, cannot be issued shares of Transferee company pursuant to Applicable Laws in India and the Scheme being an internal group restructuring between the Transferee Company and the Transferor Companies, as per Clause 12 of the scheme, no consideration is proposed. Hence, the Transferee Company shall not be required to issue any shares or pay any consideration to the Transferor Companies or to its shareholders. Accordingly, no exchange ratio for the proposed amalgamation has been arrived at by the companies.

Always Ash

Vivro Financial Services Private Limited

Page 6 of 7



Proposed amalgamation does not involve any movement of assets or liabilities outside the group as the amalgamation is of ABRL, ABPPL and DTPPL being directly or indirectly wholly owned subsidiaries with the ultimate parent company, i.e. Arvind Limited.

There would be no change in the promoter or public shareholding pattern of the public listed company i.e. Arvind Limited, post proposed amalgamation.

In the light of the foregoing and subject to the exclusions and limitations detailed hereinabove, we state that in our opinion the proposed amalgamation of ABRL, ABPPL and DTPL into Arvind under the Scheme of Amalgamation seems fair and reasonable.

For, Vivro Financial Services Private Limited

Jayesh Vithlani

Senior Vice President

Date: January 24, 2017

Ahmedabad



**ANNEXURE - 4** 

# THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY PART – III – SECTION 4 PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY NEW DELHI, FEBRUARY 15, 2017 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA NOTIFICATION

Mumbai, the 15th February, 2017

# SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) (AMENDMENT) REGULATIONS, 2017

**No. SEBI/LAD/NRO/GN/2016-17/029**.— In exercise of the powers conferred by section 11, sub section (2) of section 11A and section 30 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (15 of 1992) read with section 31 of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (42 of 1956), the Securities and Exchange Board of India hereby makes the following regulations to further amend the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, namely:-

- 1. These regulations may be called the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) (Amendment) Regulations, 2017.
- 2. They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.
- 3. In the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, in regulation 37, after sub-regulation (5),the following sub-regulation and proviso may be inserted, namely,-
  - "(6) Nothing contained in this regulation shall apply to draft schemes which solely provide for merger of a wholly owned subsidiary with its holding company: Provided that such draft schemes shall be filed with the stock exchanges for the purpose of disclosures."

Sd/-

U.K. SINHA CHAIRMAN SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA



Naroda Road, Ahmedabad 380 025, India T+91 79 30138000 **W** www.arvind.com

CIN-L17119GJ1931PLC000093



March 17, 2017

The General Manager
Department of Listing Operations
BSE Limited
P.J. Towers
Dalal Street
Mumbai – 400 001

Sub: Arvind Limited - Application under Regulation 37 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

Dear Sir,

We refer to our application under Regulation 37, submitted to your Stock Exchange on 16<sup>th</sup> February, 2017.

As per SEBI Circular dated November 30, 2015 and as per the checklist of your Stock Exchange, we are submitting herewith a Complaints Report of the Company as 21 days have expired from the date of filing the Scheme.

Kindly take the same on record.

Yours faithfully, For Arvind Limited

R.V. Bhimani

Company Secretary

Encl: As above.



Naroda Road, Ahmedabad 380 025, India T+9179 30138000 **W** www.arvind.com

CIN-L17119GJ1931PLC000093



March 17, 2017

National Stock Exchange of India Limited Listing Dept., Exchange Plaza, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor Plot No. C/1, G. Block Bandra-Kurla Complex Bandra (E) Mumbai – 400 051

Sub: Arvind Limited - Application under Regulation 37 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

Dear Sir,

We refer to our application under Regulation 37, submitted to your Stock Exchange on 17<sup>th</sup> February, 2017.

As per SEBI Circular dated November 30, 2015 and as per the checklist of your Stock Exchange, we are submitting herewith a Complaints Report of the Company as 21 days have expired from the date of filing the Scheme.

Kindly take the same on record.

Yours faithfully, For Arvind Limited

R.V. Bhimani

**Company Secretary** 

Encl: As above.



#### ARVIND LIMITED

Complaints Report pertaining to the Scheme of Amalgamation of Arvind Brands & Retail Limited, Arvind Garments Park Private Limited and Dholka Textile Park Private Limited with Arvind Limited as on 09/03/2017.

Part - A

| Sr. No. | Particulars                                        | Number |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1       | Number of Complaints received directly             | NIL    |
| 2       | Number of Complaints forwarded by Stock Exchange   | NIL    |
| 3       | Total Number of Complaints/Comments received (1+2) | NIL    |
| 4       | Number of Complaints received                      | NIL    |
| 5       | Number of Complaints pending                       | NIL    |

#### Part - B

| Sr. No. | Name of Complainants | Date of<br>Complaint | Status<br>(Resolved) | Remarks |
|---------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|
| 1       | Not Applicable       |                      |                      |         |
| 2       |                      |                      |                      |         |
| 3       |                      |                      |                      |         |

For, Arvind Limited

**Company Secretary** 



#### **ANNEXURE - 6**

#### Summary of the Valuation Report including basis of valuation

- Arvind Limited (Arvind), Arvind Brands & Retail Limited (ABRL), Arvind Garment Park Private Limited (AGPPL) and Dholka Textile Park Private 1. Limited (DTPPL) (collectively referred to as "Companies") engaged Kantilal Patel & Co. as an Independent Valuer for issuing Valuation Report for recommending the Share Exchange Ratio for the proposed merger of ABRL, AGPPL and DTPPL with Arvind. Accordingly, the Valuer had issued a Valuation Report dated 24th January, 2017("Valuation Report").
- Arvind has appointed Vivro Financial Services Private Limited ("Vivro") as the merchant bankers to provide an independent opinion to the Board of Directors of the respective companies on the fairness of the Share Exchange Ratio recommended by Valuer.
- Vivro has carried out their independent analysis and vide their Report dated 24th January, 2017 opined to the Board of Directors of Arvind 3. that the transfer companies being directly or indirectly 100% subsidiaries of the Transferee Company no shares shall be issued to the shareholders of Transferor Companies and therefore no Exchange Ratio for the proposed amalgamation has been arrived at by the Companies.
- As per Clause 12 of the Scheme, no consideration is proposed for the merger of 100% subsidiaries. The transferee Company is not required to issue shares to the shareholders of Transferor Companies. In view of this, there would be no change in the promotor or public shareholding pattern of the Public Listed Company i.e. Arvind Limited post the proposed amalgamation.

For, Arvind Limited

Director

For, Arvind Brands and Retail Limited,

Director

For, Arvind Garments Park Pvt. Ltd.

Director

For, Dholka Textile Park Pvt. Ltd.

Director



#### **ANNEXURE - 7**

REPORT ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF ARVIND LIMITED AT ITS MEETING HELD ON 25TH JANUARY 2017 EXPLAINING THE EFFECT OF THE SCHEME ON EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS, KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL, PROMOTERS AND NON PRQMOTER SAREHOLDERS:

#### 1. Background

- 1.1 The proposed Scheme of Arrangement for Amalgamation of Arvind Brands & Retail Limited (ABRL), Arvind Garments Park Private Limited (AGPPL) and Dholka Textile Park Private Limited (DTPPL) with Arvind Limited (Arvind) and their respective shareholders and creditors ("the Scheme") was approved by the Board of Directors of Arvind ("Board") vide resolution dated 25th day of January 2017. As per the provisions of Sections 230 to 232 of the Companies Act, 2013 governing amalgamation of companies the Directors are required to adopt a report explaining the effect of arrangement and amalgamation on equity shareholders, key managerial personnel (KMPs), promoters and non-promoter shareholders of the Company and the same is required to be circulated to the equity shareholders.
- 1.2 This report of the Board is accordingly being made in pursuance to the requirements of Section 232 (2) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013.
- 1.3 The following documents were placed before the Board
  - 1.3.1 Draft Scheme duly initialed by the Company Secretary for the purpose of identification;
  - 1.3.2 Valuation Report dated 24<sup>th</sup> January, 2017 obtained from Kantilal Patel & Co., Chartered Accountants describing the methodology adopted by them in arriving at Share Exchange Ratio (Valuation Report).
  - 1.3.3 Fairness Opinion dated 24<sup>th</sup> January, 2017 prepared by M/s. Vivro Financial Services Private Limited, a Category I Merchant Banker, providing the Fairness Opinion on the share exchange ratio ("Fairness Opinion") as recommended by Kantilal Patel & Co., Chartered Accountants, the Valuer.
  - 1.3.4 Report of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors dated 25th January, 2017.
  - 1.3.5 Summary of the Valuation Report along with the basis of such valuation.
- 2. Effect of the Scheme of Arrangement on equity shareholders (promoter shareholders and non-promoter shareholders), employees and KMPs of Arvind.
  - 2.1 Under the Scheme, an arrangement is sought to be entered into between Arvind Limited and its equity shareholders (promoter shareholders and non-promoter shareholders). Upon the effectiveness of the Scheme, i.e. amalgamation of ABRL, AGPPL and DTPPL with Arvind, Arvind shall not require to allot equity shares as stipulated in Clause 12 of the Scheme, to the equity shareholders of ABRL, AGPPL and DTPPL.
  - 2.2 Upon the effectiveness of the Scheme, the equity shares directly or indirectly held by Arvind in the paid-up equity share capital of ABRL, AGPPL and DTPPL shall stand cancelled.
  - 2.3 Under Clause 8 of the Scheme, on and from the Effective Date all the staff and employees of the Transferor Companies shall be deemed to have become staff and employees of the Transferee Company without any break or without any interruption in their services in the manner provided under Clause 8.1 and 8.2 of the Scheme. In the circumstances, the rights of the Employees of Transferor Companies would in no way be affected by the Scheme. Since there being no key managerial personnel in the Transferor Companies, question of effect on key managerial personnel does not arise.
- 3. No special valuation difficulties were reported by the Valuer.

By Order of the Board,

For Arvind Limited,

Jayesh Shah Director

DIN: 00008349

Date: 25th January, 2017,



#### ANNEXRE - 8

REPORT ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF ARVIND BRANDS & RETAIL LIMITED AT ITS MEETING HELD ON 25TH JANUARY 2017 EXPLAINING THE EFFECT OF THE SCHEME ON EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS, KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL, PROMOTERS AND NON PROMOTER SAREHOLDERS

#### 1. Background

- 1.1 The proposed Scheme of Arrangement for Amalgamation of Arvind Brands & Retail Limited (ABRL), Arvind Garments Park Private Limited (AGPPL) and Dholka Textile Park Private Limited (DTPPL) with Arvind Limited (Arvind) and their respective shareholders and creditors ("the Scheme") was approved by the Board of Directors of ABRL ("Board") vide resolution dated 25th day of January 2017. As per the provisions of Sections 230 to 232 of the Companies Act, 2013 governing amalgamation of companies the Directors are required to adopt a report explaining the effect of arrangement and amalgamation on equity shareholders, key managerial personnel (KMPs), promoters and non-promoter shareholders of the Company and the same is required to be circulated to the equity shareholders.
- 1.2 This report of the Board is accordingly being made in pursuance to the requirements of Section 232 (2) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013.
- 1.3 The following documents were placed before the Board
  - 1.3.1 Draft Scheme duly initialed by the Director for the purpose of identification;
  - 1.3.2 Valuation Report dated 24<sup>th</sup> January, 2017 obtained from Kantilal Patel & Co., Chartered Accountants describing the methodology adopted by them in arriving at Share Exchange Ratio (Valuation Report).
  - 1.3.3 Report of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors dated 25th January, 2017.
  - 1.3.4 Summary of the Valuation Report along with the basis of such valuation.
- 2. Effect of the Scheme of Arrangement on equity shareholders (promoter shareholders and non-promoter shareholders), employees and KMPs of ABRL.
  - 2.1 Under the Scheme, an arrangement is sought to be entered into between Arvind Brands and Retail Limited and its equity shareholders (promoter shareholders and non-promoter shareholders). Upon the effectiveness of the Scheme, i.e. amalgamation of ABRL, AGPPL and DTPPL with Arvind, Arvind shall not require to allot equity shares as stipulated in Clause 12 of the Scheme, to the equity shareholders of ABRL, AGPPL and DTPPL.
  - 2.2 ABRL is not holding any shares either in Transferee Company or the Transferor Companies and therefore question of cancellation of shares does not arise.
  - 2.3 Under Clause 8 of the Scheme, on and from the Effective Date all the staff and employees of the Transferor Companies shall be deemed to have become staff and employees of the Transferee Company without any break or without any interruption in their services in the manner provided under Clause 8.1 and 8.2 of the Scheme. In the circumstances, the rights of the Employees of Transferor Companies would in no way be affected by the Scheme. Since there being no key managerial personnel in the Transferor Companies, question of effect on key managerial personnel does not arise.
- 3. No special valuation difficulties were reported by the Valuer.

By Order of the Board,

For Arvind Brands & Retail Limited,

Jayesh Thakkar Director

DIN: 00012250

Date: 25<sup>th</sup> January, 2017



#### **ANNEXURE - 9**

REPORT ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF ARVIND GARMENTS PARK PRIVATE LIMITED AT ITS MEETING HELD ON 25TH JANUARY 2017 EXPLAINING THE EFFECT OF THE SCHEME ON EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS, KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL, PROMOTERS AND NON PROMOTER SAREHOLDERS

#### 1. Background

- 1.1 The proposed Scheme of Arrangement for Amalgamation of Arvind Brands & Retail Limited (ABRL), Arvind Garments Park Private Limited (AGPPL) and Dholka Textile Park Private Limited (DTPPL) with Arvind Limited (Arvind) and their respective shareholders and creditors ("the Scheme") was approved by the Board of Directors of ABRL ("Board") vide resolution dated 25th day of January 2017. As per the provisions of Sections 230 to 232 of the Companies Act, 2013 governing amalgamation of companies the Directors are required to adopt a report explaining the effect of arrangement and amalgamation on equity shareholders, key managerial personnel (KMPs), promoters and non-promoter shareholders of the Company and the same is required to be circulated to the equity shareholders.
- 1.2 This report of the Board is accordingly being made in pursuance to the requirements of Section 232 (2) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013.
- 1.3 The following documents were placed before the Board
  - 1.3.1 Draft Scheme duly initialed by the Director for the purpose of identification;
  - 1.3.2 Valuation Report dated 24<sup>th</sup> January, 2017 obtained from Kantilal Patel & Co., Chartered Accountants describing the methodology adopted by them in arriving at Share Exchange Ratio (Valuation Report).
  - 1.3.3 Summary of the Valuation Report along with the basis of such valuation.
- 2. Effect of the Scheme of Arrangement on equity shareholders (promoter shareholders and non-promoter shareholders), employees and KMPs of AGPL.
  - 2.1 Under the Scheme, an arrangement is sought to be entered into between Arvind Garments Park Private Limited and its equity shareholders (promoter shareholders and non-promoter shareholders). Upon the effectiveness of the Scheme, i.e. amalgamation of ABRL, AGPPL and DTPPL with Arvind, Arvind shall not require to allot equity shares as stipulated in Clause 12 of the Scheme, to the equity shareholders of ABRL, AGPPL and DTPPL.
  - 2.2 AGPL is not holding any shares either in Transferee Company or the Transferor Companies and therefore question of cancellation of shares does not arise.
  - 2.3 Under Clause 8 of the Scheme, on and from the Effective Date all the staff and employees of the Transferor Companies shall be deemed to have become staff and employees of the Transferee Company without any break or without any interruption in their services in the manner provided under Clause 8.1 and 8.2 of the Scheme. In the circumstances, the rights of the Employees of Transferor Companies would in no way be affected by the Scheme. Since there being no key managerial personnel in the Transferor Companies, question of effect on key managerial personnel does not arise.
- 3. No special valuation difficulties were reported by the Valuer.

By Order of the Board,

For Arvind Garments Park Private Limited,

Jayesh Shah Director

DIN: 00008349

Date: 25th January, 2017



#### **ANNEXURE - 10**

REPORT ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF DHOLKA TEXTILE PARK PRIVATE LIMITED AT ITS MEETING HELD ON 25TH JANUARY 2017 EXPLAINING THE EFFECT OF THE SCHEME ON EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS, KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL, PROMOTERS AND NON PROMOTER SAREHOLDERS

#### 1. Background

- 1.1 The proposed Scheme of Arrangement for Amalgamation of Arvind Brands & Retail Limited (ABRL), Arvind Garments Park Private Limited (AGPPL) and Dholka Textile Park Private Limited (DTPPL) with Arvind Limited (Arvind) and their respective shareholders and creditors ("the Scheme") was approved by the Board of Directors of ABRL ("Board") vide resolution dated 25th day of January 2017. As per the provisions of Sections 230 to 232 of the Companies Act, 2013 governing amalgamation of companies the Directors are required to adopt a report explaining the effect of arrangement and amalgamation on equity shareholders, key managerial personnel (KMPs), promoters and non-promoter shareholders of the Company and the same is required to be circulated to the equity shareholders.
- 1.2 This report of the Board is accordingly being made in pursuance to the requirements of Section 232 (2) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013.
- 1.3 The following documents were placed before the Board
  - 1.3.1 Draft Scheme duly initialed by the Director for the purpose of identification;
  - 1.3.2 Valuation Report dated 24<sup>th</sup> January, 2017 obtained from Kantilal Patel & Co., Chartered Accountants describing the methodology adopted by them in arriving at Share Exchange Ratio (Valuation Report).
  - 1.3.3 Summary of the Valuation Report along with the basis of such valuation.
- 2. Effect of the Scheme of Arrangement on equity shareholders (promoter shareholders and non-promoter shareholders), employees and KMPs of DTPPL.
  - 2.1 Under the Scheme, an arrangement is sought to be entered into between Dholka Textile Park Private Limited and its equity shareholders (promoter shareholders and non-promoter shareholders). Upon the effectiveness of the Scheme, i.e. amalgamation of ABRL, AGPPL and DTPPL with Arvind, Arvind shall not require to allot equity shares as stipulated in Clause 12 of the Scheme, to the equity shareholders of ABRL, AGPPL and DTPPL.
  - 2.2 DTPL is holding shares in ABRL and hence upon the effectiveness of the Scheme, the said shares shall stand cancelled and DTPL is not holding any shares either in Transferee Company or the remaining Transferor Company and therefore question of cancellation of shares in other companies does not arise.
  - 2.3 Under Clause 8 of the Scheme, on and from the Effective Date all the staff and employees of the Transferor Companies shall be deemed to have become staff and employees of the Transferee Company without any break or without any interruption in their services in the manner provided under Clause 8.1 and 8.2 of the Scheme. In the circumstances, the rights of the Employees of Transferor Companies would in no way be affected by the Scheme. Since there being no key managerial personnel in the Transferor Companies, question of effect on key managerial personnel does not arise.
- 3. No special valuation difficulties were reported by the Valuer.

By Order of the Board,

For Dholka Textile Park

Jayesh Thakkar Director

DIN: 00012250

Date: 25<sup>th</sup> January, 2017



**ANNEXURE - 11** 

## SUPPLEMENTARY UNAUDITED ACCOUNTING STATEMENT OF THE TRANSFEREE COMPANY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31st DECEMBER 2016

#### Balance Sheet as at 31st December 2016 (Unaudited)

|                                                             |          | As at              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| Particulars                                                 | Note     | Dec. 31, 2016      |
|                                                             | 19697    | In Rs. Cr          |
| ASSETS                                                      |          |                    |
| 1. Non-current assets                                       |          |                    |
| (a) Property, plant and equipment                           | 2        | 2,793.10           |
| (b) Capital work-in-progress                                | 2        | 58.60              |
| (c) Investment property                                     | 3        | 117.74             |
| (d) Other Intangible assets                                 | 4        | 85.63              |
| (e) Non-current financial assets                            |          |                    |
| (i) Investments                                             | 5        | 1,244,66           |
| (ii) Long-term loans and advances                           | 6        | 2.56               |
| (iii) Other non-current financial assets                    | 7        | 42.95              |
| (f) Other non-current assets                                | 8        | 89.83              |
| (I) Silisi iisii siii sii                                   |          | 4,435.07           |
|                                                             |          |                    |
| II.Current assets                                           | 9        | 1,188.94           |
| (a) Inventories                                             | 9        | 1,188.94           |
| (b) Financial assets                                        | 10       | 476.8              |
| (i) Trade and other receivables                             |          | 13.07              |
| (ii) Cash and short-term deposits                           | 11       | 6.03               |
| (iii) Bank balances other than above                        | 12       | 317.44             |
| (iv) Loans and advances (v) Others current financial assets | 14       | 246.27             |
| (c) Current tax assets (net)                                | 15       | 70.33              |
| (d) Other current assets                                    | 16       | 180.75             |
| (a) Other current assets                                    | 20       | 2,499.63           |
|                                                             |          | E/120102           |
| Total Assets                                                |          | 6,934.70           |
| Equity (a) Equity share capital (b) Other equity            | 17<br>18 | 258,36<br>2,910.98 |
| (a) other equals                                            |          |                    |
|                                                             |          | 3,169.34           |
| LIABILITIES                                                 |          |                    |
| I. Non-current liabilities                                  |          |                    |
| (a) Non-current financial liabilities                       |          | j                  |
| (i) Borrowings                                              | 19       | 580.23             |
| (ii) Other non-current financial liabilities                | 20       | 13.7               |
| (b) Provisions                                              | 21       | 24.10              |
| (c) Deferred tax liabilities (net)                          | 22       | 78.04              |
| (d) Government grants                                       | 23       | 26.00              |
|                                                             |          | 722.14             |
| II. Current liabilities                                     |          | l .                |
| (a) Financial liabilities                                   |          |                    |
| (i) Borrowings                                              | 24       | 2,137.12           |
| (ii) Trade and other payables                               | 25       | 629.59             |
| (iii) Other current financial liabilities                   | 26       | 221.8              |
| (b) Other current liabilities                               | 27       | 44.13              |
| (c) Provisions                                              | 28       | 6.82               |
| (d) Government grants                                       | 29       | 3.66               |
|                                                             |          | 3,043.22           |
|                                                             |          |                    |
| Total Equity and Liabilities                                |          | 6,934.70           |

Place: Ahmedabad

Date: 16/02/2017

ARVIND LIMITED Naroda Road, Ahmedabad - 380 025 For Arvind Limited

Director & CFO





#### Statement of Profit and Loss for the Nine Months Ended on 31st December 2016 (Unaudited)

| *                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|
| -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Note  | Nine Months ended |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | INOLE | December 31, 2016 |
| Revenue from Operations (Gross)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 30    | 4413.92           |
| Other Income                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 31    | W. 140-5-1415     |
| Total Revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 31    | 71.84<br>4485.76  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       | 7700100           |
| Expenses:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                   |
| Cost of Materials and Accessories Consumed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 32    | 1747.01           |
| Purchases of Stock-in-trade                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 33    | 172.39            |
| Project Expenses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ·     | 8.70              |
| Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods, Work-in-progress and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |                   |
| Stock-in-trade                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 34    | -94.37            |
| Employee Benefits Expense                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 35    | 589.96            |
| Finance Costs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 36    | 182.70            |
| Depreciation and Amortization Expense                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 37    | 135.58            |
| Other Expenses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 38    | 1405.85           |
| Total Expenses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       | 4147.82           |
| Profit Defero Eventtional and Sutrangillan, Marra and Tou                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1 1   |                   |
| Profit Before Exceptional and Extraordinary Items and Tax                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1 1   | 337.94            |
| Exceptional Items                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 39    | 9.14              |
| Profit Before Extraordinary Items and Tax                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1 1   | 328.80            |
| Extraordinary Items                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | - 1   | 0.00              |
| Profit Before Tax                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       | 328.80            |
| Current Tax                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       | 69.50             |
| Deferred Tax                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | i i   | 15.90             |
| MAT Credit Entitlement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       | 17.03             |
| Excess Provision of Earlier Year Written Back                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |       | 0.00              |
| Profit for the Year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       | 226.37            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |                   |
| Other comprehensive income                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |                   |
| Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |                   |
| Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       | 25.99             |
| Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 1   |                   |
| The effective portion of gains and loss on hedging instruments in a cash flow hedge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       | -0.88             |
| Total Other Comprehensive Income for the year net of tax (a+b)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       | 25.11             |
| The same of the feet for the fe | 1     | 25.11             |
| Total Comprehensive Income                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       | 251.48            |
| Earnings Per Equity Share                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |                   |
| (Nominal Value Per Share Rs. 10/-, Previous Year Rs. 10/-):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |                   |
| Basic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       | 8.77              |
| Diluted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1     | 8.76              |

Place: Ahmedabad Date: 16/02/2017 ARVIND LIMITED Naroda Road, Ahmedabad - 380 025

For Arvind Limited

Jayesh K. Shah Director & CFO

# Arvind

### **Arvind Limited**

|                                   | Rs. in Crores     |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                   | As at             |
|                                   | December 31, 2016 |
| Property, Plant and Equipment     |                   |
| Land Freehold                     | 964.50            |
| Land Lease hold                   | 263.34            |
| Building                          | 445.42            |
| Plant & Equipments                | 956.34            |
| Computer, Server and Network      | 50.48             |
| Furniture & Fixtures              | 48.86             |
| Office Equipments                 | 16.09             |
| Leasehold improvements            | 19.41             |
| Vehicles                          | 28.66             |
|                                   | -                 |
|                                   | 2,793.10          |
|                                   |                   |
| Capital work-in-progress          |                   |
| CWIP - TANGIBLE                   | 58.60             |
| 1                                 |                   |
|                                   | 58.60             |
|                                   |                   |
| Investment Property               |                   |
| Land given on Operating Lease     | 21.44             |
| Building given on operating lease | 20.73             |
| Land held for sale                | 75.57             |
|                                   | 117.74            |
|                                   | 24/1/7            |
| Other Intangible assets           |                   |
| Patent and Technical Knowhow      | 20.67             |
| Computer Software                 | 23.64             |
| Website                           | 41.32             |
|                                   |                   |
|                                   | 85.63             |



| Investments                                                                                                                                       |                                  |                             | Rs. in Crores          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Particulars                                                                                                                                       | Face Value<br>Per Share<br>(Rs.) | No of Shares/<br>Debentures | As at<br>Dec. 31, 2016 |
| ade Investments (Valued at Cost unless stated otherwise)                                                                                          |                                  |                             |                        |
| Investments in Government Trust Securities National Saving Certificates (Lodged with Sales Tax and Government Authorities)                        |                                  | ļ                           | (Rs. 23,000/-          |
| Investments in Fully Paid Equity Shares                                                                                                           |                                  | 1                           |                        |
| In Subsidiaries                                                                                                                                   |                                  |                             |                        |
| Unquoted Anup Engineering Limited**                                                                                                               | 100                              | 318,022                     | 6.5                    |
| Arvind Brands and Retail Limited                                                                                                                  | 2                                | 84,261,390                  | 862.2                  |
| Syntel Telecom Limited                                                                                                                            | 20                               | 50,000                      | 0.0                    |
| Arvind Accel Limited                                                                                                                              | 10                               | 210,000                     | 8.2                    |
| Arvind Worldwide Inc., Delaware*                                                                                                                  |                                  | 500                         | ,                      |
| (Share without par value)                                                                                                                         |                                  | 200                         | 0.0                    |
| Arvind Textile Mills Limited                                                                                                                      | 10 Taka                          | 6,473,200                   | 9.2                    |
| Dholka Textile Park Private Limited                                                                                                               | 10                               | 10,000                      | 0.0                    |
| Arvind Garments Park Private Limited                                                                                                              | 10                               | 10,000                      | 0.0                    |
| Arvind Lifestyle Apparel Manufacturing PLC                                                                                                        | 1,000 ETB                        | 82,883                      | 24.7                   |
| Arvind Foundation                                                                                                                                 | 10                               | 10,000                      | 0.0                    |
| ARVIND FASHIONS LTD                                                                                                                               | 2                                | 97,460,000                  | 147.8                  |
| (Shares acquired during the year)                                                                                                                 | -                                | 97,400,000                  | 147.0                  |
| In Joint ventures (Unquoted)                                                                                                                      |                                  |                             |                        |
| Arya Omnitalk Wireless Solutions Private Limited                                                                                                  | 10                               | 1,000,000                   | 1.1                    |
| Arya Omnitalk Radio Trunking Services Private Limited                                                                                             | 10                               | 1,005,000                   | 6.0                    |
| In Joint ventures Subsidiaries (Unquoted)                                                                                                         |                                  |                             |                        |
| Arvind Goodhill Suit Manufacturing Private Limited<br>(81,600 Shares acquired during the year)                                                    | 10                               | 428,400                     | 20.9                   |
| Arvind OG Nonwowen Private Limited                                                                                                                | 10                               | 2,314,710                   | 23.0                   |
| Arvind PD Composites Private Limited                                                                                                              | 10                               | 145,304                     | 13.5                   |
| Arvind Niloy Exports Private Limited                                                                                                              | 100 Taka                         | 63,000                      | 0.4                    |
| Westech Advanced Materials Limited<br>(Shares acquired during the year)                                                                           | USD 1                            | 2,828,363                   | 18.1                   |
| Investment in Limited Liability Partnership                                                                                                       | 1 1                              |                             |                        |
| Arvind and Smart Value Homes LLP                                                                                                                  | 1 1                              |                             | 63.8                   |
| Ahmeadabad East Infrastructure LLP                                                                                                                | 1 1                              |                             | (Rs. 7,000/            |
| Maruti & Ornet Infrabuild LLP<br>(Contribution made during the year)                                                                              |                                  |                             | 25.3                   |
| Investments in Debentures                                                                                                                         |                                  |                             |                        |
| Centerac eMarket Places Private Limited<br>0.00001% Fully & Computsorily Convertible Unsecured<br>Debenture (Debentures acquired during the year) | 10                               | 81,050                      | 7.5                    |

|                                                                                  |                                  | 1                           | Rs. in Crores |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
|                                                                                  |                                  |                             | As at         |
| Particulars                                                                      | Face Value<br>Per Share<br>(Rs.) | No of Shares/<br>Debentures | Dec. 31, 2016 |
| Others                                                                           |                                  |                             |               |
| Investments in Fully Paid Equity Shares                                          | 1                                |                             |               |
| Ahmedabad Cotton Merchants' Co-operative Shops and<br>Warehouses Society Limited | 250                              | 140                         | (Rs. 35,000/- |
| Gujarat Cloth Dealers Co-operative Shops and Warehouses<br>Society Limited       | 100                              | 10                          | (Rs. 1,000/-  |
| Amazon Textile Private Limited                                                   | 10                               | 50,000                      | 0.8           |
| Other Investments (Valued at Cost)                                               |                                  | [ ]                         |               |
| In Quoted Equity Shares                                                          | 1                                |                             |               |
| Amol Decalite Limited**                                                          | 10                               | 16,500                      | 0.06          |
|                                                                                  |                                  | f f                         | 1,239.89      |
| Share Application Money                                                          |                                  |                             | 4.77          |
| Total<br>* Revalued and adjusted in 2001-2002 as per the scheme of arrangement:  |                                  |                             | 1,244.66      |





| Loans (Non-current)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Loans to Employees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2                                                                 |
| and to think to the terminal t | 2                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2.                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                   |
| Other non-current financial assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                   |
| Security Deposits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 42.:                                                              |
| NON CURRENT Fixed Deposit with Bank                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Q.i                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 42.                                                               |
| Other non-current assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ,                                                                 |
| Capital Advance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 87.                                                               |
| Prepaid expenses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2.                                                                |
| Trepard experioes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2.                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 89.                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                   |
| Inventories                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                   |
| RAW MATERIALS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 190.                                                              |
| GIT - RAW MATERIAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.                                                                |
| Fuel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2.                                                                |
| Stores and spares                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 81.                                                               |
| Work in progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 438.                                                              |
| Finished goods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 384.                                                              |
| GIT - Finished goods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2.                                                                |
| By product                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.                                                                |
| Stock-in-trade                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 73.                                                               |
| Project work-in-progress Waste                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 13.                                                               |
| Waste                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2,-                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1,188.                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4                                                                 |
| Trade receivables                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | l l                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                   |
| Outstanding for a period exceeding six month from                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ő.                                                                |
| due date - Considered Good                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                   |
| due date - Considered Good<br>Provision for Doubtful debt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (0.                                                               |
| due date - Considered Good                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (o.                                                               |
| due date - Considered Good<br>Provision for Doubtful debt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (0.<br>477.                                                       |
| due date - Considered Good<br>Provision for Doubtful debt<br>Other receivables                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (O. 477. <b>476.</b>                                              |
| due date - Considered Good<br>Provision for Doubtful debt<br>Other receivables<br>Cash on hand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (0.<br>477.<br>476.                                               |
| due date - Considered Good Provision for Doubtful debt Other receivables  Cash on hand Balance with Banks - In current account                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (0.<br>477.<br>476.<br>0.<br>4.                                   |
| due date - Considered Good<br>Provision for Doubtful debt<br>Other receivables<br>Cash on hand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (0.<br>477.<br>476.:<br>0.<br>4.:<br>2.                           |
| due date - Considered Good Provision for Doubtful debt Other receivables  Cash on hand Balance with Banks - In current account Balance with Banks - In unpaid dividend account                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (0.<br>477.<br>476.:<br>0.:<br>4.:<br>2.:                         |
| due date - Considered Good Provision for Doubtful debt Other receivables  Cash on hand Balance with Banks - In current account Balance with Banks - In unpaid dividend account Balance with Banks - In EEFC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (0.9<br>477.3<br>476.3<br>0.3<br>4.9<br>0.3<br>4.9                |
| due date - Considered Good Provision for Doubtful debt Other receivables  Cash on hand Balance with Banks - In current account Balance with Banks - In unpaid dividend account Balance with Banks - In EEFC Balance with Banks - In Cash credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | (0.9<br>477.3<br>476.8<br>0.8<br>4.9<br>2.4<br>0.3<br>4.9         |
| due date - Considered Good Provision for Doubtful debt Other receivables  Cash on hand Balance with Banks - In current account Balance with Banks - In unpaid dividend account Balance with Banks - In EEFC Balance with Banks - In Cash credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.0<br>477.<br>476.2<br>0.3<br>4.9<br>0.2<br>4.9<br>0.0           |
| due date - Considered Good Provision for Doubtful debt Other receivables  Cash on hand Balance with Banks - In current account Balance with Banks - In unpaid dividend account Balance with Banks - In EEFC Balance with Banks - In Cash credit Balance with Banks - In Saving                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (0.9<br>477.3<br>476.4<br>0.8<br>4.9<br>2.4<br>0.3<br>4.9<br>0.0  |
| due date - Considered Good Provision for Doubtful debt Other receivables  Cash on hand Balance with Banks - In current account Balance with Banks - In unpaid dividend account Balance with Banks - In EEFC Balance with Banks - In Cash credit Balance with Banks - In Saving  Bank balances other than above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (0.9<br>477.1<br>476.9<br>0.9<br>2.4<br>0.1<br>4.9<br>0.0         |
| due date - Considered Good Provision for Doubtful debt Other receivables  Cash on hand Balance with Banks - In current account Balance with Banks - In unpaid dividend account Balance with Banks - In EEFC Balance with Banks - In Cash credit Balance with Banks - In Saving  Bank balances other than above With original maturity more than 3 months but less than                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | (0.9<br>477.3<br>476.4<br>0.8<br>4.9<br>2.4<br>0.3<br>4.9<br>0.0  |
| due date - Considered Good Provision for Doubtful debt Other receivables  Cash on hand Balance with Banks - In current account Balance with Banks - In unpaid dividend account Balance with Banks - In EEFC Balance with Banks - In Cash credit Balance with Banks - In Saving  Bank balances other than above With original maturity more than 3 months but less than 12 months                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | (0.9<br>477.3<br>476.8<br>0.8<br>4.9<br>0.0<br>4.9<br>0.0<br>13.0 |
| due date - Considered Good Provision for Doubtful debt Other receivables  Cash on hand Balance with Banks - In current account Balance with Banks - In unpaid dividend account Balance with Banks - In EEFC Balance with Banks - In Cash credit Balance with Banks - In Saving  Bank balances other than above With original maturity more than 3 months but less than                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | (0.9<br>477.1<br>476.9<br>0.9<br>2.4<br>0.1<br>4.9<br>0.0         |



| Loans                                                           |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Loans to related party                                          | 190.2  |
| Loans to Employees                                              | 0.0    |
| Loans to other                                                  | 126.3  |
|                                                                 | 317.4  |
| Other financial assets (Current)                                |        |
| Security Deposits                                               | 3.0    |
| Export Incentive receivable                                     | 62.3   |
| Income receivable                                               | 37.8   |
| Interest accrued                                                | 37.8   |
| Other current financial assets                                  | 93.3   |
| Derivative Contracts                                            | 12.:   |
|                                                                 | 246.:  |
| Coursest Toy Access (Mari)                                      |        |
| Current Tax Assets (Net) TAX PAID IN ADVANCE (NET OF PROVISION) | 70.7   |
| TAX LAID IN ADVANCE (NET OF PROVISION)                          | 70.3   |
|                                                                 | 70.5   |
| Other current assets                                            |        |
| Receivable other than trade                                     | 2.3    |
| Prepaid expenses                                                | 13.3   |
| Advance to Vendors                                              | 148.   |
| Balance with Government parties                                 | 0.3    |
| Cenvat / Custom duty receivable                                 | 17.7   |
|                                                                 | 180,7  |
| Equity Share capital                                            |        |
| Subscribed & Fully paid up                                      | 258.3  |
| Shares forfeited                                                | 2.58.3 |
|                                                                 |        |
|                                                                 | 258.3  |





Arvind Limited Statement of changes in Equity for the year ended December 31, 2016 (Unaudited)

# A. Equity share capital

| Balance                       |      | Amount        |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
|                               | S 2  | Note 13       |
| As at April 1, 2015           |      | 2,582,435,190 |
| Issue of Equity Share capital |      | JA:           |
| As nt March 31, 2016          | Pro- | 2,582,435,190 |
| Issue of Equity Share capital |      |               |
| As at March 31, 2017          |      | 2,582,435,190 |

# B. Other equity

|                                              |                                       |                 |                    | Attributable to the equity holders of the parent | equity notders of the | parent                                  |                  |                          |                            |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Particulars                                  | 25                                    |                 |                    | Reserves and Surplus                             |                       |                                         |                  | Other                    | Other Reserves             |
| - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1      | Capital Reserve                       | Share based     | Capital Redemption | Securities premium                               | General Reserve       | Retained Earnings                       | Foreign currency | Net gains / (loss) on    | Net gain / (loss) on FVOCI |
| × 2008 ×                                     | X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X | payment reserve | Reserve            | ,                                                |                       |                                         | monetary item    | hedging instruments in a | equity instruments         |
|                                              |                                       | . 4             | :#T =              | # 10 A                                           | X<br>E                | * II 8 X III X II X II X II X II X II X | translation      | eash flow bedge          | 10 No.                     |
|                                              | Note 14                               | Note 14         | Note 14            | Note 14                                          | Note 14               | Note 14                                 | Note 14          | Note 14                  | Note 14                    |
|                                              |                                       |                 |                    |                                                  |                       |                                         |                  |                          |                            |
| Balance as at April 1, 2016                  | 26.71                                 | 4.79            | 05.69              | 554,84                                           | 37.65                 | 1,039,25                                | •                | 8.80                     |                            |
| Profit for the period                        | ¥                                     |                 | (*)                |                                                  | 10.7                  | 226.37                                  | ٠                |                          | 9                          |
| other comprehensive income for the period    |                                       |                 |                    |                                                  | ٠                     |                                         |                  | (0.88)                   | •                          |
| Total Comprehensive income for the period    | ś                                     |                 |                    |                                                  | , we                  | 226.37                                  |                  | (0.88)                   |                            |
| the year                                     |                                       |                 |                    |                                                  |                       |                                         |                  |                          |                            |
| Dividend                                     | ¢                                     |                 | *                  |                                                  |                       |                                         |                  |                          | •                          |
| Dividend distribution tax                    | ,                                     |                 |                    | 49                                               | •                     | *                                       | ٠                |                          | . •                        |
| Share based payments                         |                                       | 1.93            |                    |                                                  | 5                     |                                         |                  |                          |                            |
| Any other movement (edit / modify based on a |                                       |                 |                    | 0.48                                             | ٠                     | 41.56                                   |                  |                          | •                          |
|                                              | ė                                     |                 | (₩                 |                                                  | ¥                     |                                         |                  |                          |                            |
| Balance as at december 31, 2016              | 26.71                                 | 5.72            | 69.50              | 555,31                                           | 37,65                 | 2,207.17                                |                  | 7.92                     |                            |

226.37 (0.88)

Total equity

1.93



ARVIND LIMITED Naroda Road, Ahmedabad - 380 025



| 19  | Borrowings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|     | From Bank - Secured                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 526.26   |
|     | From Others - Secured                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 51.43    |
|     | From Others - Unsecured                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2.58     |
|     | and the state of t | 2.30     |
|     | -4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 580.27   |
| 20  | Other financial liabilities (non-current)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |
|     | Financial guarantee obligation - Subsidiary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1.73     |
|     | Financial guarantee obligation - Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 12.00    |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 22.00    |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 13,73    |
| 21, | Provisions (Non-current)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |
|     | Provision for Employee benefits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 24.10    |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 24.10    |
| 22  | Deferred tax liabilities (Net)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |
|     | Deferred tax liabilities (Net)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 292.91   |
|     | MAT Credit entitlement - Long term                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | (209.12) |
|     | MAT Credit entitlement - Short term                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (5.75)   |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 78.04    |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 78.04    |
| 23  | Government grant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | и        |
|     | Deferred income                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 26.00    |
|     | 1 .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 26.00    |
| 24  | Borrowings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |
|     | Working caapital loan repayable on demand - Secured                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1,104.69 |
|     | Buyer's credit - Unsecured                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 205.16   |
|     | Inter corporate deposits - From related parties - Unsecured                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 587.27   |
|     | Commercial paper - Unsecured                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 240.00   |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2,137.12 |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |
| 25  | Trade payables                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |
|     | Creditors in respect of goods and services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 562.20   |
|     | Acceptance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 67.39    |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |





| Other current financial liabilities        |                 |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 2000                                       |                 |
| Current maturities of long-term borrow     | **              |
| - From others                              | 103.8           |
| Interest accrued but not due on borrow     |                 |
| Financial guarantee obligation - Subsidia  |                 |
| Payable to employees                       | 82.8            |
| Security Deposits                          | 8.3             |
| Unpaid dividend                            | 2.              |
| Current Account with Limited Liability Pa  | artnerships 0.1 |
| Other financial liabilities                | I               |
| Loss on derivative contract                | 0.1             |
| Book Overdraft                             | <u>.</u>        |
|                                            | 221.            |
|                                            | 221.1           |
| Other current liabilities                  |                 |
| Advances from Customers                    | 29.             |
| Statutory dues including Provident Fund    | and TDS 14.     |
| Others                                     | 0.:             |
| ,                                          | 44.             |
|                                            |                 |
| Provisions Provision for Employee benefits | 4.              |
| Provision for Wealth tax                   | 0.:             |
| Provision for Loyalty Program Reward Po    |                 |
| Tovision to Loyalty Flogramme ward ;       |                 |
|                                            | 6.5             |
| Government grant                           |                 |
| Deferred income                            | 3.0             |
|                                            |                 |
| 1                                          |                 |



# Arvind

Rs. in Crores

#### **Arvind Limited**

|                                   | Rs. in Crores     |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Revenue from Operations           | Nine Months ended |
|                                   | Dec. 31, 2016     |
| Sale of Products                  |                   |
| Finished Goods and Stock-in-Trade | 4,166.52          |
| Add: Excise Duty                  | 9.07              |
|                                   | 4,175.60          |
| Sale of Services                  | 12.91             |
| Other Operating Revenues          |                   |
| Gain/(Loss) on Forward Contracts  | 5,73              |
| Export Incentives                 | 144.62            |
| Waste Sale                        | 63.89             |
| Others                            | 11.18             |
| Total                             | 4,413.92          |

| Other Income                         | Rs.            | in Crores   |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|
|                                      | Nine M         | onths ended |
|                                      | Dec.           | 31, 2016    |
| Interest Income                      |                | 40.10       |
| Dividend Income on:                  | i              | 40.19       |
| SIN SCOTTONICS MESSAGES OF A SINS    |                |             |
| Long Term Investments                | b              | 1.86        |
| Rent                                 | Į.             | 0.66        |
| Sundry Credit Balances Appropriated  | Ť              | 4.49        |
| Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets (Net) |                | 2.98        |
| Profit on Sale of Investments (Net)  | l <sub>=</sub> | 0.00        |
| Profit on Sale of Land held for Sale |                |             |
| Bad Debt Written off Recovered       | *              | _           |
| Scrap Income                         |                | 9.15        |
| Miscellaneous Income                 |                | 9,39        |
| Provision No Longer Required         |                | 0.19        |
| Commission on financial guarantee    |                | 2.92        |
| Total                                |                | 71.84       |

| Cost of Materials and Accessories Consumed | Rs. in Crores     |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                            | Nine Months ended |
|                                            | Dec. 31, 2016     |
| Stock at the beginning of the year         | 240.94            |
| Purchases                                  | 1,696.23          |
|                                            | 1,937.18          |
| Less: Stock at the end of the year         | 190.17            |
| Total                                      | 1,747.01          |

| •                          | Nine Months ended<br>Dec. 31, 2016 |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Purchase of Stock-in-trade | 172.39                             |
| Total                      | 172.39                             |

ARVIND LIMITED Naroda Road, Ahmedabad - 380 025

33 Purchase of Stock In Trade





| Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods, Work-in-progress and Stock in Trade                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Rs. in Crores Nine Months ended Dec. 31, 2016 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| (Increase)/Decrease in stocks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | T                                             |
| Stock at the end of the year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1                                             |
| Finished Goods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 384.01                                        |
| Stock-in-trade                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 73.38                                         |
| Work-in-Progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 438.28                                        |
| Project Work-in-Progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 13.63                                         |
| Waste                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2.44                                          |
| 1,200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 911.73                                        |
| Stock at the beginning of the year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                               |
| Finished Goods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 288.25                                        |
| Stock-in-trade                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 72.19                                         |
| Work-in-Progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 444.39                                        |
| Project Work-in-Progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 10.14                                         |
| Waste                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2.4                                           |
| Tradect Control of the Control of th | 817.3                                         |
| (Increase)/Decrease in stocks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | (94.3)                                        |

| Employee Benefits Expense                      | Rs. in Crores Nine Months ended |  |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
|                                                | Dec. 31, 2016                   |  |
| Salaries and Wages                             | 527.42                          |  |
| Contribution to Provident Fund and Other Funds | 46.50                           |  |
| Share Based Payment to Employees               | 1.93                            |  |
| Staff welfare expenses                         | 14.10                           |  |
| Total                                          | 589.96                          |  |

| Finance Costs                                   | Rs. in Crores     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 5 = 700                                         | Nine Months ended |
|                                                 | Dec. 31, 2016     |
| Interest                                        |                   |
| On Term Loans                                   | 76.96             |
| On working capital loans                        | 68.57             |
| Others                                          | 35.02             |
| Exchange Difference to the extent considered as |                   |
| an adjustment to Borrowing Costs                | 2.15              |
| Total .                                         | 182.70            |

| 37 Depreciation / Amortization Expense | Rs. in Crores     |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                        | Nine Months ended |
|                                        | Dec. 31, 2016     |
| Depreciation of Tangible Assets        | 121,17            |
| Amortization of Intangible Assets      | 13.83             |
| Depreciation of Investment Property    | 0.58              |
| Total                                  | 135.58            |





| Other Expenses                        | Rs. in Crores Nine Months ended |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
|                                       |                                 |  |
|                                       | Dec. 31, 2016                   |  |
| Power and fuel                        | 334.77                          |  |
| Consumption of stores and spare parts | 335.04                          |  |
| Insurance                             | 4.80                            |  |
| Processing Charges                    | 226.68                          |  |
| Printing, stationery & Communication  | 14.68                           |  |
| Rent                                  | 78.37                           |  |
| Commission , Brokerage, Discount      | 21,53                           |  |
| Rates and taxes                       | 12.52                           |  |
| Repairs to buildings                  | 1.69                            |  |
| Repairs to machinery                  | 95.49                           |  |
| Repairs to Others                     | 6.96                            |  |
| Freight & Cleraing Charges            | 46.11                           |  |
| Excise Duty Borne by Company          | 9.81                            |  |
| Legal and professional charges        | 25.11                           |  |
| Conveyance & Travelling               | 25.76                           |  |
| Advertisement & Publicity             | 35.48                           |  |
| Directors' Sitting Fees               | 0.04                            |  |
| Misc Labour Charges                   | 46.23                           |  |
| Provision for Doubtful Debts          | 1.08                            |  |
| Fixed Assets Written Off              | 0.17                            |  |
| Sundry Debits Written off             | 0.01                            |  |
| Payment to Auditors                   |                                 |  |
| - as auditor                          | 0.76                            |  |
| for other services                    | 0.91                            |  |
| Expenditure on CSR                    | 0.16                            |  |
| Bank Charges                          | 14.71                           |  |
| Exchange Rate Difference (net)        | - 6.47                          |  |
| Misc Expenses                         | 73.47                           |  |
| Total                                 | 1,405.85                        |  |

| 39 Exceptional Item       | Rs. in Crores     |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| *                         | Nine Months ended |
| ·                         | Dec. 31, 2016     |
| Retrenchment Compensation | 9.14              |
| Total                     | 9.14              |





#### **ANNEXURE - 12**

#### **ARVIND BRANDS & RETAIL LIMITED**

## SUPPLEMENTARY UNAUDITED ACCOUNTING STATEMENT OF THE TRANSFEROR COMPANY NO. 1 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31st DECEMBER 2016

| Balance Sheet as at 31st December 2016 ( Unaudited)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      | Rs in Crores |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      | As at        |
| 1.00070                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Note | 31/12/2016   |
| I. ASSETS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1    | 1            |
| (1) Non- Current Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1    | 1            |
| (a) Property, Plant & Machinery                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1    | 2.75         |
| (b) Capital Work in Progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      | 1            |
| (c) Other Tangible Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      | 1            |
| (d) Financial Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      | 1            |
| (i) Non Current Investments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2    | 80.83        |
| (ii) Loans                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |              |
| (iii) Other Financial Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      | t .          |
| (e) Assets for tax (Net)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |              |
| (f) Other Non Current Asets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | }    |              |
| (2) Current Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      | 83.58        |
| (a) Inventories                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3    | 1 20         |
| (b) Financial Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3    | 1.39         |
| (i) Current Investments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1    |              |
| (ii) Trade Receivables                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |              |
| (iii) Cash and Cash Equivalent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 4    | 0.30         |
| (iv) Bank Balances other than (iii) above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 5    | 0.46         |
| (v) Loans                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      | 550.44       |
| (vi) Other Financial Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 6    | 559.14       |
| (c) Assets for Current tax (Net)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 7    | 7.17         |
| (d) Other Current Asets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |              |
| (u) Other Current Asets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 8    | 0.01         |
| Total Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      | 568.47       |
| II. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      | 652.05       |
| AND POWER WINDOWS CONDITIONS OF THE CONDITION OF THE COND | Í    |              |
| (1) EQUITY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | _    |              |
| (a) Share Capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 9    | 16.97        |
| (b) Other Equity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 10   | 631.06       |
| Total Equity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      | 648.03       |
| (2) Non Current Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1    |              |
| (a) Financial Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1    |              |
| (i) Long Term Borrowings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1    |              |
| (ii) Other Financial Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |              |
| (b) Long Term Provisions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 11   | 0.06         |
| (c) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      | 0.58         |
| (d) Other Non Current Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      | 0.64         |
| (3) Current Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | 0.64         |
| (a) Financial Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |              |
| (i) Short Term Borrowings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1    |              |
| (ii) Trade and Other Payables                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      | 0.23         |
| (iii) Other Financial Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 12   | 1.09         |
| (b) Other Current Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      | 0.62         |
| (c) Short Term Provisions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 13   | 0.05         |
| (d) Liabilities for Current tax (Net)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 22 | 1.39         |
| let ensures in particul ran fixed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      | 3.38         |
| Total Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      | 4.02         |
| Total Equity and Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ,    | 652.05       |

For Arvind Brands & Retail Limited

Jayesh Thakkar Director

Ahmedabad

Date: 16/02/2017



| Statement of Profit and Loss Account for the nine months ended 31st December 2016 ( Unaudited) | Note | Rs in Crores<br>Nine Months<br>ended<br>31/12/2016 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------|
| income                                                                                         |      |                                                    |
| Income from Operations                                                                         | 14   | 3.10                                               |
| Other Income                                                                                   | 15   | 7.8                                                |
| Total Income                                                                                   | 1    | 10.90                                              |
| Expenses                                                                                       |      |                                                    |
| Cost of Materials Consumed                                                                     |      | Í                                                  |
| Purchase of Stock in Trade                                                                     | 1    | 1.64                                               |
| Changes in Inventories of Finished goods, Work in Progress and Stock in Trade                  | 16   | 0.37                                               |
| Employee Benefit Expenses                                                                      | 17   | 0.40                                               |
| Excise Duty                                                                                    | 1    | ĺ                                                  |
| Power and Fuel                                                                                 |      | ł                                                  |
| Other Expenses                                                                                 | 18   | 262.64                                             |
| Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses                                                         | (    | 0.03                                               |
| Finance Cost                                                                                   |      | 1.02                                               |
| Total Expenses                                                                                 | i    | 266.10                                             |
| Profit before Exceptioanl item and tax                                                         | 1    | -255.20                                            |
| Exceptioanl Item                                                                               | 1    | 1                                                  |
| Profit Before tax                                                                              | 1    | -255.20                                            |
| Tax Expenses                                                                                   |      |                                                    |
| Current tax                                                                                    | ĺ    | 2.34                                               |
| Mat Credit Entitlement                                                                         | 1    |                                                    |
| Deferred Tax                                                                                   | 1    | 0.58                                               |
| Profit for the Year                                                                            |      | -258.12                                            |
| Other Comprehensive Income Statement (Net of Tax)                                              | ĺ    | l .                                                |
| Other Comprehensive Income to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent period           | 1    |                                                    |
| Net Movement in Cash flow hedges                                                               | 1    | ř                                                  |
| Other Comprehensive Income not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent period       |      |                                                    |
| Remeasurement of defined benefit obligation                                                    | Î    | ]                                                  |
| Net Gain/(loss) in equity instruments                                                          | 1    |                                                    |
| Total Other Comprehensive Income                                                               | 1    |                                                    |
| Total Comprehensive Income (after tax)                                                         |      | -258.12                                            |
| •                                                                                              |      | j                                                  |
| Earnigs per share                                                                              |      |                                                    |
| Basic Earning per share (Rs)                                                                   | 1    | -30.42                                             |
| Diluted Earning per share (Rs)                                                                 |      | -30.42                                             |
| (Face Value of Rs 2 each)                                                                      | 4    |                                                    |

For Arvind Brands & Retail Limited

Jayesh-Hakkar Director

Ahmedabad Date: 16/02/2017



| NOTE 1 Property, Plant and Equipments Summ | arised | Rs in Crores                            |
|--------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------|
| Freehold Land                              | *      | * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * |
| Lease hold Land                            |        | Į.                                      |
| Freehold and Leasehold Buildings           |        | į                                       |
| Plant and Equipment                        |        | Į.                                      |
| Furniture and Fixtures                     |        | •                                       |
| Vehicles                                   |        | 1                                       |
| Office Equipment                           |        |                                         |
| otal Tangible Assets                       |        |                                         |

| NOTE 2 Non Current Investments                             | Face Value<br>Per Share Rs | Nos of<br>Shares | Rs in<br>Crores |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Investments in Equity Instruments                          |                            |                  |                 |
| Subsidiaries / Joint Ventures/ Associates- Carried at Cost |                            |                  |                 |
| Quated                                                     |                            |                  |                 |
| Unquoted                                                   |                            |                  |                 |
| Arvind Internet Limited                                    | 10                         | 718600           | 33.48           |
| Arvind Ruf & Tuf Limited                                   | 10                         | 10000            | 0.01            |
| Arudrama Development Pvt Ltd                               | 10                         | 50000            | 2.05            |
| In Partnership Firm                                        |                            |                  |                 |
| 637 Developers                                             |                            |                  | 0.17            |
| Others                                                     |                            |                  |                 |
| Amazon Textiles Private Limited                            | 10                         |                  | 1.18            |
| Share Application Moiney                                   | 1                          |                  |                 |
| Arvind Lifestyle Apparel                                   | 1 1                        |                  | 43.94           |
|                                                            |                            |                  | 80.83           |
| Aggregate amount of Quoted Investments                     |                            |                  | 5-75            |
| Market value of Quoted Investments                         |                            |                  |                 |
| Aggregate amount of Quoted Investments                     |                            |                  | 80.83           |
| Aggregate provision for dimunition in value of Investments |                            |                  |                 |

| Note 3 Inventories                                                          | . Rs in Crores |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| (Valued at Lower of cost and net realisable value, unless otherwise stated) |                |
| Stock in Trade                                                              | 1.39           |
|                                                                             | 1.39           |

| Note 4 Trade Receivables | Rs in Crores |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Secured Considered Good  | 0.30         |
|                          |              |
|                          | 0.30         |

| Note 5 Cash and Cash Equivalent Current | Rs in Crores |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|
| Cash on Hand                            | 0.04         |
| Balances with Current Accounts          |              |
| In Current Account                      | 0.42         |
|                                         | 0.46         |





| NOTE 6 Loans Current                                  | Rs in Crores |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| ( Unsecured Conisdered good, except otherwise stated) |              |
| Security Deposits - Others                            | 0.03         |
| Inter Corporate Deposits -Realated Parties            | 557.18       |
| Loans to Employees                                    |              |
| Others Considered good                                | 1.95         |
|                                                       | × 559.14     |

Details of Loans to Related Parties

The Loans have been utilised for meeting their business requirements.

| Note 7 Other Financial Assets Current | Rs in Crores |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| Interest Receivable                   | 7.17         |
| =                                     | 7.17         |

| Note 8 Other Current Assets                           | Rs in Crores |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| ( Unsecured Conisdered good, except otherwise stated) |              |
| Advances other than Capital Advances                  |              |
| to Related Parties                                    | 0.0          |
| to Others                                             | 0.0          |
|                                                       | 0.           |

| Note 9 Share Capital                                                                   | Rs in Crores |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Authorised                                                                             |              |
| Equity Shares                                                                          |              |
| 112500000 Equity Shares of Rs 2/ each                                                  | 22.50        |
|                                                                                        | 22,50        |
| ssued Subscribed and Paid Up Share Capital                                             |              |
| 84854986 Equity Shares of Rs 2/ per share fully paid up                                | 16.97        |
| (593596 Equity Shares allotted pursuant to the Scheme of Merger without consideration) |              |
|                                                                                        | 16.97        |

#### 1) Reconciliation of Number of Equity Shares

| Particulars                                     | As At 31.     | As At 31.12.2016 |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|--|
| N .                                             | No. of Shares | Rs. in Crores    |  |
| Balance at the beginning of the year            | 84,261,390    | 16.85            |  |
| Add:                                            | 1             | 1                |  |
| Shares alloted parsuant to the scheme of Merger | 593,596       | 0.12             |  |
| Balance at the end of the year                  | 84,854,986    | 16.97            |  |

2) The Company is wholly owned subsidiary of Arvind Limited 3) Shares held by Holding Company and its Subsidiaries

| Particulars                                     | As At 31.12.2016 |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|
|                                                 | No. of Shares    |
| Holding Company Arvind Limited                  | 81,254,986       |
| Add:                                            |                  |
| Shares alloted parsuant to the scheme of Merger | 3,600,000        |
| Balance at the end of the year                  | 84,854,986       |





| Note 10 Other Equity       | Rs in Crores |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| Securities Premium Account | 798.24       |
| General reserve            | -257.84      |
| Revaluation Reserve        | 102.61       |
| Other Comprehensive Income | -11.95       |
|                            | 631.06       |

| Note 11 Long Term Provisions    | Rs in crores |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Provision for Employee Benefits | 0.06         |
|                                 | 0.06         |

| Note 12 Other Financial Liabilities Current | Rs in crores |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Security Deposits                           | 1.08         |
| Statutory Dues                              | 0.01         |
|                                             | 1.09         |

| Note 13 Short Term Provisions   | Rs in crores |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Provision for Employee Benefits | 0.05         |
|                                 | 0.05         |



| Note 14 Revenue from operations        | Rs in Crores |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|
|                                        | Nine Months  |
|                                        | ended        |
|                                        | 31/12/2016   |
| Sale of Products ( Net of Excise Duty) | 3.10         |
| Sale of Services                       |              |
| Other Operating Income                 |              |
|                                        | 3.10         |

| Note 15 Other Income                     | Rs in Crores |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Interest Income                          | 7.24         |
| Dividend Income on Long Term Investments | 0.55         |
| Rent Income                              | 0.03         |
|                                          | 7.80         |

| Note 16 Changes in Inventories         | Rs in Crores |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|
| Closing Stock at the end of the period | 1.39         |
| Opening Stock of Stock in trade        | 1.76         |
|                                        | 0.37         |

| Note 17 Employee Benefits Expenses | Rs in Crores |
|------------------------------------|--------------|
| Salaries and Wages                 | 0.40         |
|                                    | 0.40         |

| Note 18 Other Expenses         | Rs in Crores |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Power and Fuel                 | 0.01         |
| Rent                           | 0.02         |
| Repairs to Others              | 0.01         |
| Legal and Professional Charges | 0.16         |
| Directors Sitting Fees         | 0.02         |
| Misc Labour Charges            | 0.03         |
| Share of Loss from LLP         | 0.02         |
| Audit Fees                     | 0.01         |
| Bank Charges                   | 0.02         |
| Loss on Slae of Investments    | 262.11       |
| Misc Expenses                  | 0.23         |
|                                |              |
| UDG                            | 262.64       |



#### **ANNEXURE - 13**

#### ARVIND GARMENTS PARK PRIVATE LIMITED

#### SUPPLEMENTARY UNAUDITED ACCOUNTING STATEMENT OF THE TRANSFEROR COMPANY NO. 2 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31st DECEMBER 2016

| Balance Sheet as at 31st December 2016 ( Unaudited)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      | Rs in Crores<br>As at |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Note | 31/12/201             |
| I. ASSETS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1    | ļ                     |
| (1) Non- Current Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                       |
| (a) Property, Plant & Machinery                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1    | 11.7                  |
| (b) Capital Work in Progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      | 17.1                  |
| (c) Other Tangible Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      | Į.                    |
| (d) Financial Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      | 1                     |
| (i) Non Current Investments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ĺ    | 1                     |
| (ii) Loans                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      | 1                     |
| (iii) Other Financial Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      | 1                     |
| (e) Assets for tax (Net)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      | 1                     |
| (f) Other Non Current Asets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |                       |
| 70.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ĺ    | 28.8                  |
| (2) Current Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      | ĺ                     |
| (a) Inventories                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1    | ì                     |
| (b) Financial Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      | 1                     |
| (i) Current Investments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1    | į.                    |
| (ii) Trade Receivables                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1    | Í                     |
| (iii) Cash and Cash Equivalent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2    | 0.0                   |
| (iv) Bank Balances other than (iii) above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | _    |                       |
| (v) Loans                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3    | 0.1                   |
| (vi) Other Financial Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | .4   | 0.4                   |
| (c) Assets for Current tax (Net)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      | Į.                    |
| (d) Other Current Asets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | l l  |                       |
| Total Access                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ĺ    | 29.5                  |
| Total Assets II. EQUITY AND MABILITIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1    | 25.5                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1    |                       |
| (1) EQUITY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | _    | 0.0                   |
| (a) Share Capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5 6  | -0.0                  |
| (b) Other Equity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ) *  |                       |
| Total Equity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ]    | -0.0                  |
| (2) Non Current Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      | 1                     |
| (a) Financial Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      | 1                     |
| (i) Long Term Borrowings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      | 1                     |
| (ii) Other Financial Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      | 1                     |
| (b) Long Term Provisions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      | ļ                     |
| (c) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1    | 1                     |
| (d) Other Non Current Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1    |                       |
| (2) Current Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ĺ    | 0.0                   |
| (3) Current Liabilities (a) Financial Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                       |
| (i) Short Term Borrowings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      | 27.5                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      | 0.1                   |
| (ii) Trade and Other Payables<br>(iii) Other Financial Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 7    | 1.5                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ,    | 1,2                   |
| (b) Other Current Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ,    |                       |
| (c) Short Term Provisions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1    |                       |
| (d) Liabilities for Current tax (Net)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      | 20.4                  |
| was a fire-lifety at a second of the second |      | 29.0                  |
| Total Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      | 29.0                  |
| Total Equity and Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      | 29.                   |

For Arvind Garments Park Private Limited

AHMEDABAD

Jayesh Thakkar **Authorised Signatory** Ahmedabad

Date: 16/02/2017

FARVIND GARMENTS PARK PVT. LTD. Naroda Road, Ahmedabad - 380 025



#### ARVIND GARMENTS PARK PRIVATE LIMITED

| Statement of Profit and Loss Account for the nine months ended 31st December 2016 (Unaudited) |       | Rs in Crores |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
|                                                                                               | İ     | Nine Monthe  |
|                                                                                               | Note  | ended        |
|                                                                                               | = =-= | 31/12/2016   |
| Income                                                                                        |       |              |
| Income from Operations                                                                        |       |              |
| Other Income                                                                                  |       |              |
| Total Income                                                                                  |       | 0.00         |
| Expenses                                                                                      |       |              |
| Cost of Materials Consumed                                                                    | ľ     |              |
| Purchase of Stock in Trade                                                                    |       | 1            |
| Changes in Inventories of Finished goods, Work in Progress and Stock in Trade                 | ì     |              |
| Employee Benefit Expenses                                                                     |       |              |
| Excise Duty                                                                                   |       |              |
| Power and Fuel                                                                                |       |              |
| Other Expenses .                                                                              |       | 1            |
| Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses                                                        |       |              |
| Finance Cost                                                                                  |       | 1            |
| Total Expenses                                                                                |       | 0.00         |
| Profit before Exceptioanl item and tax                                                        | 1     | 0.00         |
| Exceptioanl Item                                                                              | ĺ     | 1 1          |
| Profit Before tax                                                                             | Ï     | 0.00         |
| Tax Expenses                                                                                  |       | }            |
| Current tax                                                                                   |       | 1            |
| Mat Credit Entitlement                                                                        |       |              |
| Deferred Tax                                                                                  | 1     |              |
| Profit for the Year                                                                           |       | 0.00         |
| Other Comprehensive Income Statement (Net of Tax)                                             |       |              |
| Other Comprehensive Income to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent period          |       |              |
| Net Movement in Cash flow hedges                                                              |       |              |
| Other Comprehensive Income not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent period      |       |              |
| Remeasurement of defined benefit obligation                                                   |       | 1            |
| Net Gain/(loss) in equity instruments                                                         |       | 1            |
| Total Other Comprehensive Income                                                              | ļ.    |              |
| Total Comprehensive Income (after tax)                                                        |       | 0.00         |
|                                                                                               |       |              |
| AS THE PROJECT HAS NOT COMMENCED PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT HAS NOT BEEN PREPARED                | i     |              |
| Earnigs per share                                                                             |       |              |
| Basic Earning per share (Rs)                                                                  |       | 0.00         |
| Diluted Earning per share (Rs)                                                                |       | 0.00         |
| (Face Value of Rs 10 each)                                                                    |       |              |

ARVIND GARMENTS PARK PVT. LTD. Naroda Road, Ahmedabad - 380 025

For Arvind Garments Park Private Limited

AHMEDABAD

Jayesh Thakkar

**Authorised Signatory** 

Ahmedabad Docte: 16/02/2017

#### ARVIND GARMENTS PARK PRIVATE LIMITED

| NOTE 1 Property , Plant and Equipments Summarised | Rs in Crores |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Freehold Land                                     | 11.7         |
| Lease hold Land                                   | 11.7         |
| Freehold and Leasehold Buildings                  | ž B          |
| Plant and Equipment                               |              |
| Furniture and Fixtures                            |              |
| Vehicles                                          |              |
| Office Equipment                                  |              |
| otal Tangible Assets                              | 11.7         |

| Note 2 Cash and Cash Equivalent Current | Rs in Crores |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|
| Cash on Hand                            |              |
| Balances with Current Accounts          | 1            |
| In Current Account                      | 0.03         |
| x                                       | 0.03         |
|                                         | 0.03         |

| NOTE 3 Loans Current                                  | Rs in Crores |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| ( Unsecured Conisdered good, except otherwise stated) |              |
| Security Deposits - Others                            | 0.19         |
| Inter Corporate Deposits -Realated Parties            | 0.23         |
| Loans to Employees                                    | l l          |
| Others Considered good                                |              |
|                                                       | 0.19         |

| Note 4 Other Financial Assets Current |   | Rs in Crores |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| Capital Advances                      |   | 0.49         |
|                                       | * | 0.49         |

| Note 5 Share Capital                                    | Rs in Crores |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Authorised                                              |              |
| Equity Shares                                           |              |
| 50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs 10/ each                  | 5.00         |
|                                                         | 5.00         |
| Issued Subscribed and Paid Up Share Capital             |              |
| 10,000 Equity Shares of Rs 10/ per share fully paid up, | 0.01         |
|                                                         | li li        |
|                                                         | <u>i</u>     |
|                                                         | 0.01         |

#### 1) Reconciliation of Number of Equity Shares

| Particulars                                     | As At 31.:    | As At 31.12.2016 |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|--|
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·           | No. of Shares | Rs. in Crores    |  |
| Balance at the beginning of the year            | 10.000        | 0.01             |  |
| Add:                                            | -5,753        |                  |  |
| Shares alloted parsuant to the scheme of Merger | _ b           | _                |  |
| Balance at the end of the year                  | 10,000        | 0.01             |  |

2) The Company is wholly owned subsidiary of Arvind Limited 3) Stores and by Holding Company and its Subsidiaries

ARVIND GARMENTS PARK PVT. LTD.

Naroda Road,
Ahmedabad - 380 025



#### ARVIND GARMENTS PARK PRIVATE LIMITED

| Particulars                    | As At 31.12.2016 |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
|                                | No. of Shares    |
| Holding Company Arvind Limited | 10,000           |
|                                | >                |
| Balance at the end of the year | 10,000           |

| Rs in Crores |
|--------------|
| -0.09        |
| -0.09        |
|              |

| Note 7 Other Financial Liabilities Current | Rs in crores |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Interest Accrued but not due on Borrowings | 1.93         |
| Statutory Dues                             | 0.02         |
|                                            |              |
| AND    | 1.95         |

ARVIND GARMENTS PARK PVT. LTD.
Naroda Road,
Ahmedabad - 380 025



#### **ANNEXURE-14**

#### DHOLKA TEXTILE PARK PRIVATE LIMITED

#### SUPPLEMENTARY UNAUDITED ACCOUNTING STATEMENT OF THE TRANSFEROR COMPANY NO. ${\bf 3}$ FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31st DECEMBER 2016

| Balance Sheet as at 31st December 2016 (Unaudited) |       | Rs in Crores |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
|                                                    | Blaca | As at        |
| I. ASSETS                                          | Note  | 31/12/2016   |
| (1) Non- Current Assets                            | ¢.    |              |
| (a) Property, Plant & Machinery                    | 1     | 9.40         |
| (b) Capital Work in Progress                       |       | 11.63        |
| (c) Other Tangible Assets                          |       | 11.0.        |
| (d) Financial Assets                               |       |              |
| (i) Non Current Investments                        | 2     | 22.97        |
| (ii) Loans                                         | 1     | 0.00         |
| (iii) Other Financial Assets                       |       | 0.00         |
| (e) Assets for tax (Net)                           |       | İ            |
| (f) Other Non Current Asets                        | 3     | 1 95         |
| W State How content to the                         | ્ર    | 1.88         |
| (2) Current Assets                                 |       | 75.02        |
| (a) Inventories                                    |       | 1            |
| (b) Financial Assets                               |       |              |
| (i) Current Investments                            |       | l .          |
| (ii) Trade Receivables                             |       | i            |
| (iii) Cash and Cash Equivalent                     | 4     | 0.01         |
| (iv) Bank Balances other than (iii) above          |       |              |
| (v) Loans                                          |       |              |
| (vi) Other Financial Assets                        |       |              |
| (c) Assets for Current tax (Net)                   |       | f            |
| (d) Other Current Asets                            |       | ľ            |
|                                                    |       | 0.01         |
| Total Assets                                       |       | 45.83        |
| II. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES                         |       | 1            |
| (1) EQUITY                                         |       |              |
| (a) Share Capital                                  | 5     | 0.01         |
| (b) Other Equity                                   | 6     | -0.09        |
| Total Equity                                       |       | -0.08        |
| (2) Non Current Liabilities                        |       |              |
| (a) Financial Liabilities                          |       |              |
| (i) Long Term Borrowings                           | 7     | 41.50        |
| (ii) Other Financial Liabilities                   |       |              |
| (b) Long Term Provisions                           |       |              |
| (c) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)                 |       |              |
| (d) Other Non Current Liabilities                  |       |              |
| OLA CONS. PERPARA                                  |       | 41.50        |
| (a) Current Liabilities                            |       |              |
| (a) Financial Liabilities                          |       |              |
| (i) Short Term Borrowings                          |       |              |
| (ii) Trade and Other Payables                      |       | 2            |
| (iii) Other Financial Liabilities                  | 8     | 1.66         |
| (b) Other Current Liabilities                      | 9     | 2.75         |
| (c) Short Term Provisions                          |       |              |
| (d) Liabilities for Current tax (Net)              |       |              |
| Fried Mahillaton                                   |       | 4.41         |
| Fotal Liabilities                                  |       | 45.91        |
| Total Equity and Liabilities                       |       | 45.83        |

For Dholka Textile Park Private Limited TILE PAR

AHMEDABAD

Jayesh Thakkar Director

Ahmedabad Date: 16/02/2017

DHOLKATEXTILE PARK PVT. LTD. Naroda Road, Ahmedabad - 380 025



#### DHOLKA TEXTILE PARK PRIVATE LIMITED

| Statement of Profit and Loss Account for the nine months ended 31st December 2016 ( Unaudited) | Note | Rs in Crores<br>Nine Monthe<br>ended<br>31/12/2016 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Income                                                                                         |      |                                                    |
| Income from Operations                                                                         |      | }                                                  |
| Other Income                                                                                   | 1    | }                                                  |
| Total Income                                                                                   |      | 0.00                                               |
| Expenses                                                                                       |      |                                                    |
| Cost of Materials Consumed                                                                     |      | 1                                                  |
| Purchase of Stock in Trade                                                                     |      |                                                    |
| Changes in Inventories of Finished goods, Work in Progress and Stock in Trade                  |      |                                                    |
| Employee Benefit Expenses                                                                      |      | 1                                                  |
| Excise Duty                                                                                    |      |                                                    |
| Power and Fuel                                                                                 | Ì    |                                                    |
| Other Expenses                                                                                 | 1    | 1                                                  |
| Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses                                                         | 1    | 1                                                  |
| Finance Cost                                                                                   | 1    |                                                    |
| Total Expenses                                                                                 |      | 0.00                                               |
| Profit before Exceptioanl item and tax                                                         |      | 0.00                                               |
| Exceptioanl Item                                                                               |      | J                                                  |
| Profit Before tax                                                                              | ļ    | 0.00                                               |
| Tax Expenses                                                                                   |      |                                                    |
| Current tax                                                                                    | ľ    |                                                    |
| Mat Credit Entitlement                                                                         |      | 1                                                  |
| Deferred Tax                                                                                   | l l  | 1                                                  |
| Profit for the Year                                                                            | ŀ    | 0.00                                               |
| Other Comprehensive Income Statement (Net of Tax)                                              |      |                                                    |
| Other Comprehensive Income to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent period           | 1    |                                                    |
| Net Movement in Cash flow hedges                                                               | 1    |                                                    |
| Other Comprehensive Income not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent period       |      |                                                    |
| Remeasurement of defined benefit obligation                                                    |      | 1                                                  |
| Net Gain/(loss) in equity instruments                                                          |      |                                                    |
| Total Other Comprehensive Income                                                               |      | 1                                                  |
| Total Comprehensive Income (after tax)                                                         |      | 0.00                                               |
| AS THE PROJECT HAS NOT COMMENCED PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT HAS NOT BEEN PREPARED                 |      |                                                    |
| Earnigs per share                                                                              |      |                                                    |
| Basic Earning per share (Rs)                                                                   |      | 0.00                                               |
| Diluted Earning per share (Rs)                                                                 |      | 0.00                                               |
| (Face Value of Rs 10 each)                                                                     |      |                                                    |

For Dholka Textile Park Private Limited

AHMEDABAD

Jayesh Thakkar

Director Ahmedabad

Date: 16/02/2017

DHOLKATEXTILE PARK PVT. LTD. Naroda Road, Ahmedabad - 380 025



#### DHOLKA TEXTILE PARK PRIVATE LIMITED

| NOTE 1 Property , Plant and Equipments Summarised | RS in Crores |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Freehold Land                                     | 9.4          |
| Lease hold Land                                   | i            |
| Freehold and Leasehold Buildings                  |              |
| Plant and Equipment                               |              |
| Furniture and Fixtures                            | a a          |
| Vehicles                                          |              |
| Office Equipment                                  |              |
| Total Tangible Assets                             | 9.4          |

| NOTE 2 Non Current Investments                             | Face Value<br>Per Share Rs | Nos of<br>Shares | Rs in<br>Crores |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Investments in Equity Instruments                          |                            |                  |                 |
| Subsidiaries / Joint Ventures/ Associates- Carried at Cost |                            |                  |                 |
| Quoted                                                     |                            |                  |                 |
| Unquoted                                                   |                            |                  | 1               |
| Arvind Brands & Retail Limited                             | 2                          | 593596           | 22.92           |
| In Partnership Firm                                        |                            |                  |                 |
| Others                                                     |                            | 1                |                 |
| Share Application Moiney                                   |                            |                  |                 |
|                                                            |                            |                  |                 |
|                                                            |                            |                  | 22.92           |
| Aggregate amount of Quoted Investments                     | <br>                       |                  |                 |
| Market value of Quoted Investments                         |                            |                  |                 |
| Aggregate amount of Quoted Investments                     | •                          |                  | 22.92           |
| Aggregate provision for dimunition in value of Investments |                            |                  |                 |

| Note 3 Other Non Current Assets | Rs in Crores |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Capital Advances                | 1.83         |
| Balances with Govt Authorities  | . 0.00       |
|                                 | 1.88         |

| Note 4 Cash and Cash Equivalent Current | Rs in Crores |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|
| Cash on Hand                            |              |
| Balances with Current Accounts          |              |
| In Current Account                      | 0.0          |
|                                         |              |
|                                         | 0.0          |

| Note 5 Share Capital                                    | Rs in Crores |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Authorised                                              |              |
| Equity Shares                                           |              |
| 50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs 10/ each                  | 5.00         |
| treuped Subpartition and Paid Un Chaire Control         | 5.00         |
| Issued Subscribed and Paid Up Share Capital             | 0.01         |
| 10,000 Equity Shares of Rs 10/ per share fully paid up, | 0.01         |
|                                                         | 0.01         |

Naroda Road, Ahmedabad - 380 025



#### DHOLKA TEXTILE PARK PRIVATE LIMITED

#### 1) Reconciliation of Number of Equity Shares

| Particulars                                     | As At 31.12.2016 |               |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
|                                                 | No. of Shares    | Rs. in Crores |
| Balance at the beginning of the year            | 10,000           | 0.01          |
| Add:                                            |                  | 1             |
| Shares alloted parsuant to the scheme of Merger | _                |               |
| Balance at the end of the year                  | 10,000           | 0.01          |

- The Company is wholly owned subsidiary of Arvind Limited
   Shares held by Holding Company and its Subsidiaries

| Particulars                    | As At 31.12.2016 |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
|                                | No. of Shares    |
| Holding Company Arvind Limited | 10,000           |
| Balance at the end of the year | 10,000           |

| Note 6 Other Equity | Rs in Crores |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Retained Earnings   | -0.09        |
|                     |              |
|                     | -0.09        |

| Note 7 Long Term Borrowings                          | Rs in crores |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Unsecured Inter Corporate Deposit From Related Party | 41.50        |
|                                                      | 41.50        |

| Note 8 Other Financial Liabilities Current | Rs in crores |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Interest Accrued but not due on Borrowings | 1.66         |
|                                            | 1.66         |

| Note 9 Other Current Liabilities | Rs in crores |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| Amoutn received form Others      | 2.75         |
|                                  | 2,75         |

DHOLKATEXTILE PARK PVT. LTD.
Naroda Road,
Ahmedabad - 380 025



#### BBEFORE THE NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL, BENCH AT AHMEDABAD CA (CAA) No. 15/NCLT/AHM/2017

In the matter of the Companies Act, 2013;

And

In the matter of Sections 230 to 232 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013;

And

In the matter of Arvind Limited.

And

In the matter of Scheme of Arrangement in nature of amalgamation of Arvind Brands & Retail Limited, Arvind Garments Park Private Limited and Dholka Textile Park Private Limited with Arvind Limited to be made between these companies and their respective shareholders and creditors.

#### **Arvind Limited.**

(having CIN no L17119GJ1931PLC000093). A company incorporated under the provisions of Indian Companies Act, 1913 and having its registered office at Naroda Road, Ahmedabad 380025

in the State of Gujarat;.....

**Applicant Transferee Company** 

# SECURED CREDITORS FORM OF PROXY

| I, the undersigned, the Sec | ured Creditor of Arvind Limited                                                                                                                                                           | d, do hereby appoint Mr./Ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                        | O                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             | d failing him/her<br>reditors of the Applicant Compa<br>5, in the state of Gujarat; for the<br>n the nature of amalgamation of<br>d Limited proposed to be made<br>at such meeting and an | of | June, 2017 at 03.00 p.m., at Arvin fit, approving, with or without mod Garments Park Private Limited and Espective shareholders and Creditor ereof, to vote, for me an | to act for me at the d Premises, Naroda iffication(s), the said Dholka Textile Parkrs; (the "Scheme or d in my name |
|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                           | ication(s) as my proxy may approve.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | in the latter ease, strike out the                                                                                                                                     | . Words below arter                                                                                                 |
| Dated this                  | day of                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2017                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                     |
|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Signature                                                                                                                                                              | Affix Re. 1 Revenue Stamp                                                                                           |
| Signature of Proxy :        | <del></del>                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                     |
|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                           | ADVIND LIMITED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                     |

#### ARVIND LIMITED

Regd. Office: Naroda Road, Ahmedabad-380 025, Gujarat, India CIN no L17119GJ1931PLC000093

#### **ATTENDANCE SLIP FOR MEETING OF SECURED CREDITORS**

PLEASE FILL THIS ATTENDANCE SLIP AND HAND IT OVER AT THE ENTRANCE OF THE MEETING HALL.

| Amount Rs                                               |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--|
| NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE UNSECURED CREDITOR/PROXYHOLDER. |  |

I hereby record my presence at the Meeting of Secured Creditors of Arvind Limited convened pursuant to the Final Order dated 7th April, 2017 of the NCLT on Friday, the 9th day of June, 2017 at 03:00 p.m. at Arvind Premises, Naroda road, Ahmedabad-380 025, Gujarat, India.

SIGNATURE OF THE UNSECURED CREDITOR OR PROXY: \_\_\_\_\_



#### Notes:

- 1. The Form of Proxy must be deposited at the Registered Office of the Company at Naroda Road, Ahmedabad 380 025, not less than forty eight hours before the scheduled time of the commencement of the aforesaid meeting.
- 2. If you are a body corporate, a copy of the Resolution of the Board of Directors or the governing body authorizing such person to act as its representative/proxy at the meeting and certified to be a true copy by a Director, the manager, the secretary or any other authorised officer of such body corporate be lodged with the company at its Registered Office not later than 48 hours before the meeting.
- 3. A proxy need not be a Secured Creditor of Arvind Limited.
- 4. All alterations made in the Form of Proxy should be initialed.
- 5. Please affix appropriate revenue stamp before putting signature.
- 6. In case of multiple proxies, the proxy later in time shall be accepted.

\_\_\_\_\_

#### Notes:

1. Secured Creditors who come to attend the meeting is requested to bring with them a copy of the Scheme of Arrangement.



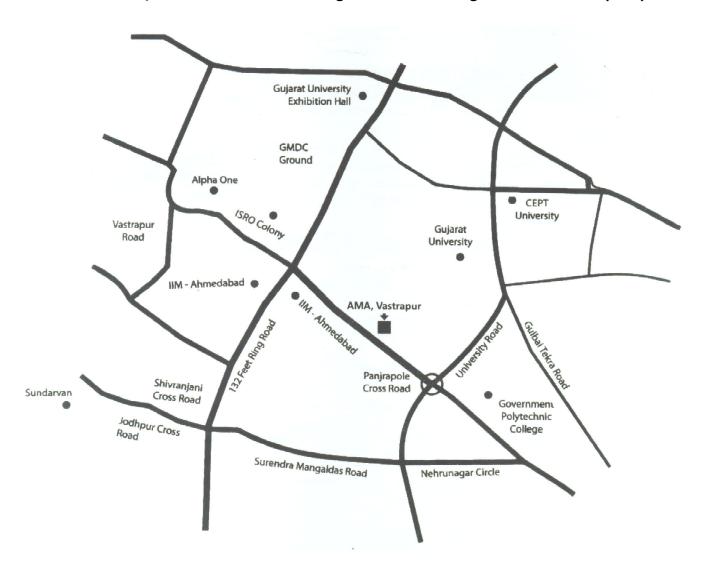
THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY KEPT BLANK



THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY KEPT BLANK



#### Route Map for the venue of the meeting, Ahmedabad Management Association (AMA)



If undelivered please return to:



#### **ARVIND LIMITED**

CIN: L17119GJ1931PLC000093 Registered Office: Naroda Road, Ahmedabad-380 025, Gujarat, India Tel No: +91-79-30138000, Website: www.arvind.com, E-mail: investor@arvind.in